WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DC36





on the Go for Growth

TABLED ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/2016

MAY 2015

2015/2016 BUDGET - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY & SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

The Annual Budget was prepared in terms of National Treasury MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The growth parameters were calculated based on the average CPIX and guidance of Circular 75 as 4.8% in 2015/2016, 5.9% in 2016/2017 and 5.6% in 2017/2018.

The multi year draft budget is presented to Council for approval.

OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The 15/16 IDP/Budget Process Plan was adopted by Council in August 2014.

The 14/15 mid-year performance assessment was conducted in January 2015 which determined the 14/15 Adjustment Budget and formed the baseline of drafting the 15/16 Operating Expenditure budget (both zero-based and incremental budgeting was used).

Income amounts was based on the 15/16 DORA issued in March 2015.

The projects prioritisation phase will be finalised in April 2015 and the complete wish list of projects together with the proposed budgeted projects will be submitted to Council in the May 2015 final budget and will be subjected to the public participation process during March to May 2015.

Feedback from the WDM website, newspaper adverts and public road shows will be considered during April and May 2015, and where possible, adjustments to the Tabled Budget will be made, where necessary.

The draft 15/16 budget & IDP is therefore tabled for approval on 31 March 2015, within the deadlines as stipulated by legislation.

For further information on the IDP process, including IDP/Budget steering committee and IDP rep forum, please refer to the 15/16 IDP item tabled separately to this report.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the 15/16 IDP/Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

FINANCIAL MODELLING & KEY PLANNING DRIVERS

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 15/16 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- 14/15 Adjustment Budget and Performance against SDBIP
- = 13/14 audit outcome
- DORA
- Cash Flow Management Forecast for the next 3 years
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- Sustaining the going concern of the municipality

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 55, 72, 74 & 75 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following budget policies are being reviewed and the revised versions, if applicable, will be approved with the final budget:

- Asset Management Policy
- Catering Policy
- Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy
- Investment Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The equitable share formula has been reviewed in the current year to also include an allocation to WDM for councillors' salaries and has assisted in alleviating some of the cash flow constraints of WDM. The additional allocation received for Councillor Remuneration amount to R 5 271 000 in 15/16 (versus the budgeted 15/16 Councillor Salaries of R 6 807 546. Our cash flows are though still increasing by less than our fixed operating expenditure, mostly due to personnel related expenditure increasing by more than inflation and this constitutes 67% of our operating budget (excluding operating IDP project expenditure) if all salary related benefits are included for officials and councillors. This has necessitated restrained expenditure, especially on the IDP, to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 15/16 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook in terms of MFMA Circular 75;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- * The grants allocated in DORA; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Inflation has been assumed at 4.8% in 2015/2016, 5.9% in 2016/2017 and 5.6% in 2017/2018.

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

Salary increases has been assumed at 7.8% in 2015/2016, 6.9% in 2016/2017 and 6.3% in 2017/2018.

For simplicity, the 15/16 MTREF is based on the assumption that all investments are undertaken using fixed interest rates.

The rate of abattoir revenue collection is currently expressed as a 100% of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 100% of billings, due to the majority of clients being cash clients, plus no provision for doubtful debt as old disputes have been written off and there are currently no new disputes or long outstanding debts.

It is estimated that a spending rate of 100% is achieved on operating expenditure and 100% on the capital programme for the 15/16 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

It is assumed that all conditional grants will be fully spent by 30 June 2015 and all future years of the current MTREF and no roll overs have been budgeted.

Interest on investments have been assumed at an average annual rate of 5.5 % on the basis that the total amount to be invested will reduce as the year progresses. Interest on current account has been assumed at 4.75%, which is the current prime interest rate minus 4.5% as agreed with our banking service provider.

LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic formats was complied with on a monthly basis within average of 10 working days. This also includes reporting to Provincial Treasury and transferring departments for conditional grants. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within average of 10 working days) was also complied with and includes supporting documentation pertaining to material month end procedures.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the BTO and Internal Audit. Although there have not been 5 at all times during the year, we endeavoured to have vacancies filled in internships as soon as possible. The majority of interns have been permanently absorbed in either Waterberg District Municipality or our local municipalities.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS (continued)

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document will be finalised for council approval in May 2015 and will be aligned and informed by the 15/16 MTREF Budget and IDP.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and approved within the required timeframes.

7. MFMA Competency

Skills assessments have been conducted in terms of the Minimum Competency Gazette and special merit cases have been registered with and approved by National Treasury for which the officials are currently in the progress of obtaining those unit standards outstanding.

8. Policies

All MFMA Circulars and Regulations have been considered in the review of policies to be approved with the final budget.

REVENUE

Council's main source of income is Government Grants.

GRANT ALLOCATIONS - DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT (DORA)

In terms of the 15/16 Division of Revenue Act, the following allocations are made to Council:

	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Equitable Share Mun. Systems Improvement grant Finance Management Grant EPWP Incentive Grant RRAMS Grant MWIG	111 232 000 940 000 1 250 000 1 000 000 1 839 000 30 000 000	113 698 000 960 000 1 250 000 1 897 000	115 381 000 1 033 000 1 250 000 1 992 000

The Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant is a Schedule 6B grant of the Department of Water & Sanitation which has appointed WDM to be their implementing agent for the 15/16 year for Modimolle, Mookgophong and Thabazimbi local municipal areas. This is grant is not transferred in full, but we are reimbursed based on actual expenditure incurred to a maximum amount of R 30 000 000 inclusive of VAT.

REVENUE (continued)

INTEREST RECEIVED

Interest received is income from external investments and interest on the current account. Provision of R 5 230 000 was made in this regard.

ABATTOIR

Council operates an Abattoir, which is a trading service. The trading service is supposed to break even, but is currently running at a loss. The Abattoir has a budgeted operating loss of R 5 216 896 for 15/16 (R 4 527 299 for 14/15).

No tariff increase is proposed at the abattoir. The current tariffs are attached per Annexure 1.

An amount of R 2 033 550 is provided for income from the abattoir disclosed as service charges on the A1 schedule.

OTHER INCOME

Other income refers to sundry income and recovery of tender document costs to a total budgeted amount of R 24 000.

No changes to Fire Fighting tariffs is proposed for 15/16 (See attached Annexure 2). All six local municipalities must be encouraged to implement these particular Tariffs for the purposes of cost recovery. No fire fighting income has been budgeted due to the trend of the past years where very little to no fire fighting income was transferred to WDM, thus leading to the conclusion that any income budget for this purpose will be unrealistic.

The total budgeted revenue amounts to R 153 668 550 (14/15 - R 112 207 790). This is an increase of 37% as compared to the 14/15 Adjustment Budget), primarily due to new Councillor remuneration equitable share allocation and MWIG.

Attached per Tables A2, A3 and A4 are details on the revenue by GFS, vote and source.

EXPENDITURE

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Personnel expenditure increases by 9.25% in 15/16 to R 70 866 214 for officials (14/15 adjusted – R 65 186 961), excluding contributions to long service awards and post-retirement medical aid actuarial valuations.

Provision is made for a general increase of 7.80% for all employees. The SALGA Wage Curve Agreement has lapsed and National Treasury recommends a budgeted increase on personnel expenditure of CPIX of 5.8%, but due to current salary negotiations, we have included an additional 2% up to a maximum of 7.8% to make provision for increases decided upon during salary negotiations.

The Health salaries amount to R 15 215 540 (14/15 - R 14 295 343) which comprises 21.5% (22.2% in 14/15) of the total salaries – 6.4% increase year on year.

The Disaster salaries amount to R 6 183 918 (14/15 - R 5 825 753) which comprises 8.7% (9.1% in 14/15) of the total salaries – 6.2% increase year on year. This excludes the salaries budgeted in local municipalities for fire fighting staff appointed by the local municipalities. The slight reduction is due to no increases budgeted on protective clothing, provision for leave and operational allowances.

The Abattoir salaries amount to R 4 555 310 (14/15 - R 4 154 710) which comprises 6% (6% in 14/15) of the total salaries – 9.6% increase year on year. The higher increase is due to notch increases and converting the contract divisional manager PL3 position to permanent.

The highest year on year increase however is 21.2 % in Planning & Economic Development and 26.5% in Infrastructure Department due to the inclusion of the 2 new posts of GIS Officer and Technician Capital Projects.

Travel allowances were budgeted for all Divisional Managers as well as other extensive travellers in terms of the WDM approved Travel Allowance Policy. There are 63 travel allowances budgeted in comparison to a total staff compliment of 120 permanent employees (47%). No new travel allowances have been added for the 15/16 year, except for travel allowances on the 2 new posts.

Wages increased by 26% to R 186 000 (14/15 - R 147 250). This is due to the fact that increased days was requested for contract workers at the abattoir due to increased throughput.

Performance bonuses for S57 managers were budgeted for all managers who were anticipated to be employed at the WDM for at least one year at 30 June 2015, thus now including all 7 managers, which has resulted in the 29.4% increase in performance bonus budget.

Budget is still provided for Provision for Leave and Provision for Officials' Bonuses due to the GRAP disclosure requirements for annual leave and officials' bonuses.

The total employee related costs amounts to R 70 866 213 (R 74 678 241 when including long term provisions) for 2014/2015 which is a 9.25% increase on 14/15 personnel budget of R 64 863 229. This comprises 67% (14/15 - 51.6%; 13/14 - 47.53%; 12/13 - 41.49%; 11/12 - 42.60%; 10/11 - 43.40%) of the total operating expenditure (including operating expenditure projects on the IDP, excluding roll overs).

EXPENDITURE (continued)

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

Councillors' salaries and allowances were based on the Government Gazette Determination of Earnings Threshold of January 2014 plus an annual increase of 6% in 14/15 and 6% in 15/16. The budget is now compiled on a Grade 4. Provision is made for six full time councillors. The total salaries and allowances for councillors amounts to R 6 807 546 (14/15 – R 6 440 930) and comprises 4.2% (14/15 – 5.1%; 13/14 - 4.5%; 12/13 – 4.3%; 11/12 – 4.3%) of the total operating expenditure, but we have now for the first time in 15/16 received equitable share allocation of R 5 271 000 specifically for this purpose. The provision made for the full time indirect MAYCO member is the difference between the remuneration package paid by the Local Municipality (Mookgophong) and the District Municipality.

GENERAL EXPENSES

General expenditure has reduced due to the reduced operating project expenditure currently proposed compared to 14/15's general expenditure which include IDP roll over operating expenditure from 13/14. However, to support austerity measures, no budget increases has been granted for S&T and entertainment votes.

The major general expenses are audit fees, subsistence & travel, depreciation, municipal services, annual insurance and security for WDM premises, Abattoir, Modimolle and Lephalale disaster centres. General expenditure also includes allocations to the Modimolle and Lephalale Disaster Centres for the operation thereof.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

An amount of R 1 661 465 (14/15 - R 1 571 798) is budgeted and constitutes 1% (14/15 - 1%) of the total operating budget. The provision is low due to the fact that we do not have infrastructure assets. This provision is mainly for buildings, vehicles and equipment.

CONTRACTED SERVICES

Contracted services refer to the fire fighting service which is rendered on behalf of Council by the Local Municipalities. Claims are submitted by the local municipalities on a regular basis. Provision of R 15 817 608 (14/15 – R 15 791 161) is made for all 6 local municipalities in total and this represents 9.7% (14/15 – 11.8%) of the operating budget. The reason for the lower year-on-year increase is due to a detailed inspection of local municipal payslips resulting in a more accurate projection of salaries per local municipality. The provision for firefighting per municipality is as follows:

Bela Bela Municipality	R	1 148 186
Lephalale Municipality	R	3 206 592
Modimolle Municipality	R	2 577 660
Mogalakwena Municipality	R	6 420 599
Mookgophong Municipality	R	1 174 071
Thabazimbi Municipality	R	1 290 500

EXPENDITURE (continued)

CONTRACTED SERVICES (continued)

The budget for the whole Disaster Department (including contract services for fire fighting) is R 30 087 812 (14/15 - R 29 567 308) which is a year-on-year increase of 1.8%. The total fire fighting/disaster function thus constitutes 19% (14/15 - 22%) of the total operating budget. This is excluding the IDP capital expenditure portion, if any.

MUNICIPAL HEALTH

Budget of R 18 407 634 (14/15 - R 17 692 385) is made for Municipal Health, which is a year-on-year increase of 4%. This includes personnel costs for 30 officials, which consist of a divisional manager, 6 environmental health heads and 23 environmental health practitioners.

National government has indicated that they will partly fund the service by providing an equitable share. As per the 15/16 DORA, the equitable share portion amounts to R 10 603 000, but this portion is for both Health AND Firefighting, which is significantly less than these two functions are costing the municipality at a total for both functions of R 48 495 446, thus unfunded by approximately R 38 million.

The total operating expenditure amounts to:

Including the IDP operating expenditure portion:

R 162 642 736 (14/15 - R 134 366 907)

Excluding the IDP operating expenditure portion:

R 128 353 736 (14/15 - R 121 736 107)

Excluding IDP project expenditure, this is an increase of 5.5% (14/15 - 7.1%; 2013/14 - 10.78%; 2012/13 - 10.72%; 2011/12 - 6.3%) as compared to the previous financial year's budgets. The MFMA Circular 75 allows 6% and the municipality is thus within the prescribed parameters.

Attached per Tables A2, A3 and A4 are details on the operating expenditure by GFS, vote and source.

EXPENDITURE (continued)

EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

A department constitutes a vote as per the MFMA definition. The following provisions were made per department:

	Operating	Capita	ıl	Total	
Budget & Treasury Municipal Manager Corporate Services Planning & Econ Development Infrastructure Development Office of Executive Support Social Dev & Community Serv Disaster (Fire Fighting) Municipal Environmental Health Abattoir	R 15 924 741 R 8 373 792 R 16 705 881 R 5 993 690 R 37 509 332 R 19 229 139 R 3 160 269 R 30 087 812 R 18 407 634 R 7 250 446	R R R R R R R		R 15 924 741 R 8 373 792 R 16 705 881 R 5 993 690 R 37 509 332 R 19 229 139 R 3 160 269 R 30 087 812 R 18 407 634 R 7 250 446	(6) (7) (5) (9) (1) (3) (10) (2) (4) (8)
Total	R 162 642 736	R	-	R 162 642 736	(~)

In 14/15 the top 3 expenditure budget departments were Disaster (#1), Executive Support (#2) and Health (#3). This has shifted slightly in 15/16 to Infrastructure (#1), Disaster (#2) and Executive Support (#3), but this is primarily due to the inclusion of the MWIG operating grant & corresponding project expenditure of R 30 million in the Infrastructure Department.

IDP

Projects are being identified in terms of Council's priorities and will be subjected to community participation processes.

The total budget allocation for projects is as follows:

2015/16	R 3	38 449 000
2016/17	R	1 897 000
2017/18	R	1 992 000

The IDP MTEF totals R 42 338 000 of which the funding sources can be summarized as follows:

WDM Accumulated Surplus	R 4 160 000
RRAMS Grant	R 5 728 000
EPWP Incentive Grant	R 1 000 000
FMG & MSIG	R 1 450 000
MWIG	R 30 000 000

IDP (continued)

The projects on the IDP are divided into operating and capital projects for the 2014/15 budget year, and are as follows:

IDP Capital R 0 IDP Operating R 42 338 000

The R 4 000 000 currently included in CO012 District Public Participation MM is what is available for project prioritisation.

Attached per Schedule A5 are the details of the IDP by GFS, vote and source.

Attached per Annexure 3 is a detailed breakdown of projects included in the IDP. The Budget is compiled on the projects and budget amounts recommended by the IDP Steering Committee.

DC36 Waterberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	115	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Financial Performance					Dodger	- Forecast	2013/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Property rates	_	_	-	_ i	_	_	ľ _ l	_	
Service charges	652	719	1 671	1 571	2 095	2 095	2 034	2 034	2 03
Investment revenue	7 402	6 177	6 117	5 700	5 600	5 600	5 230	4 230	3 23
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	99 298	93 442	101 326	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 79
	310	1 324	473	86	266	266	24	26	27
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	107 662	101 662	109 587	111 456	112 208	112 208	153 669	124 221	125 08
Employee costs	44 769	50 871	58 611	67 477	68 072	68 073	74 679	80 002	
Remuneration of councillors	4 979	5 473	5 992	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 808		85 339
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 026	7 026	7 423	7 182	7 56
Finance charges	1 - 1	-	_	_	- 020	- 1	7 423	7 543	7 662
Materials and bulk purchases	- 1	-	- [_	_	_ [-	-	-
Transfers and grants	26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	4 007	4.000
Other expenditure	26 989	30 188	32 277	39 446	40 197	40 197	39 444	1 897	1 992
otal Expenditure	107 576	118 363	124 618	125 216	134 367	134 367	162 643	41 771	43 949
Surplus/(Deficit)	86	(16 701)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)		138 395	146 505
Transfers recognised - capital	[/	-	(.0,00)	(22 100)	(22 109)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	264	11	_	_	_	- 1	-	-	-
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(0.074)	(4.4.470)	
Ontributions Characteristics of automatical deficitions and a second automatical deficitions and a second automatical deficitions and a second automatical deficition automatical deficition automatical deficition automatical deficition automatica	ĺ	, ,	(10.00)	(10,00)	(EE 103)	(22 109)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate urplus/(Deficit) for the year		-		1	_	-	_	_ i	_
<u> </u>	349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
apital expenditure & funds sources							- V7	(******)	(21 727
apital expenditure	12 039	8 350	7 023	_	9 167	9 167	j		
Transfers recognised - capital	_ [-	- 520	_	5 107	8 101	-	- 1	_
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_		-	-	- 1	-
Borrowing	_	_	_ [_	-	- [-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 039	8 350	7 023		9 167	0.467	-	-	_
otal sources of capital funds	12 039	8 350	7 023	<u> </u>	9 167	9 167	- [-	-
nancial position			7 020		3 107	9 167		-	-
Total current assets	400.045	400 004							
Total non current assets	129 615	109 834	96 175	72 597	72 727	67 310	69 338	66 018	55 896
Total current liabilities	61 614	61 538	64 099	64 569	64 130	64 130	56 707	49 164	41 502
Total non current liabilities	15 685	10 445	10 350	19 026	17 162	11 745	12 267	13 752	15 401
Community wealth/Equity	12 852	14 926	18 954	17 186	19 530	19 530	22 587	24 413	26 404
	162 692	146 002	130 970	100 954	100 165	100 165	91 191	77 018	55 594
sh flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 820	(5 865)	(6 584)	3 555	(4 196)	(11 363)	22 052	18 142	40.040
Net cash from (used) investing	(13 993)	(7 890)	(14 965)	_	(9 133)	(9 133)	(35)		12 248
Net cash from (used) financing	- 1	-	- 1	_	(5 .55)	(5 100)	(23 369)	(55) (21 530)	(55)
sh/cash equivalents at the year end	97 739	83 985	62 436	71 731	71 861	64 694	67 343	63 900	(22 435) 53 659
sh backing/surplus reconcilitation							51 545	00 300	22 029
Cash and investments available	118 026	104 134	90 517	71 731	74 004			-	
Application of cash and investments	20 514	22 133	26 264	36 820	71 861	64 694	67 343	63 900	53 659
ance - surplus (shortfall)	97 512	82 001	64 252	34 911	37 158	29 897	34 179	37 136	40 489
set management		02 001	04 202	34 911	34 703	34 797	33 164	26 764	13 169
Asset register summary (WDV)			[
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 505	61 385	63 926	64 534	64 076	64 076	56 652	49 110	41 447
Renewal of Existing Assets	4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 026	7 026	7 423	7 543	7 662
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	779	860	1 469	1 376	1 572	1 572	1 661	1 759	1 858
services			- +	-					. 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	~	_	-	_	_	- 1			
Revenue cost of free services provided	- 1	_ i	_]	_		-	-	-	-
louseholds below minimum service level		[- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water:	-	_	_	_		1	1	1	
Sanitation/sewerage:	_ [_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	_	_	_	_	-	- 1	-	- [-
		1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	_ /	_ 1	

DC36 Waterberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 1
Revenue - Standard				<u>Janonii</u>	Danget	Duaget	Lorecast	2013/10	2010/1/	201//18
Governance and administration		98 448	99 150	103 232	107 043	106 999	106 999	118 796	120 291	121 05
Executive and council		1 416	1 082	519	1 234	1 234	1 234	300	300	30
Budget and treasury office	1 [96 804	97 830	102 183	105 709	105 609	105 609	118 376	119 863	120 62
Corporate services		228	238	529	100	156	156	120	127	13
Community and public safety		8 738	34	136	60	60	60	-	121	_
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
Sport and recreation	li	_ [_	_ 1	_	_ !	_			_
Public safety	1 1	384	34	136	60	60	60	_	_	_
Housing		_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Health	li	8 354	_	_	_ 1	_	_ [~	-	_
Economic and environmental services		60	1 697	4 548	2 779	3 054	3 054	22 820	4 007	-
Planning and development		60	368	272	2713	275	275	32 839	1 897	1 99
Road transport		-	1 330	4 276	2 779	2779	2779	20.000	4.007	_
Environmental protection			1 000	4270	2113	2119	2779	32 839	1 897	1 99
Trading services		_ [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		_	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-]	- 1	-	-	-	-]	-	-
Waste management		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	_				-	-	-	-
otal Revenue - Standard	4 2	679	792	1 671	1 574	2 095	2 095	2 034	2 034	2 034
otto resente - otalidaru		107 925	101 673	109 587	111 456	112 208	112 208	153 669	124 221	125 081
xpenditure - Standard	1			- 1		ļ			1	
Governance and administration	1 1	48 141	54 153	52 334	58 054	59 179	59 180	60 233	62 544	66 340
Executive and council		25 188	30 138	26 307	28 551	29 361	29 362	27 603	29 217	30 819
Budget and treasury office		8 052	9 765	11 579	13 197	13 642	13 643	15 924	15 539	16 628
Corporate services		14 902	14 251	14 448	16 305	16 176	16 175	16 706	17 788	18 892
Community and public safety		37 613	42 420	42 537	50 168	50 136	50 136	51 656	54 822	57 785
Community and social services		4 262	1 832	2 451	2 836	2 876	2 876	3 160	3 358	3 552
Sport and recreation	1 1	_ :	- 1					0 100	-	3 302
Public safety		20 679	24 852	23 709	29 640	29 567	29 567	30 088	31 854	33 406
Housing		_			_	20 00.	20 007	00 000	31004	33 400
Health		12 672	15 737	16 377	17 692	17 692	17 693	18 408	19 611	20 826
Economic and environmental services		18 373	18 135	24 022	11 037	18 430	18 430	43 503	13 226	
Planning and development		5 770	6 218	6 697	5 015	8 547	8 547	5 994	6 375	14 015
Road transport		12 603	11 917	17 325	6 022	9 883	9 882	37 510	6 851	6 767
Environmental protection		-		17 023	0 022	9 000	9 002	3/ 510	0.001	7 248
Trading services	1		_ 1	_ []	- 1	_	_	-	-	_
Electricity		_	_		-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Water		_		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-	-
Other	4	3 449	3 655	5 725	-	-	-			_
tal Expenditure - Standard	3	107 576		5 725	5 957	6 622	6 622	7 251	7 803	8 365
wi Experient of Statinal a	10	107 37 6	118 363	124 618	125 216	134 367	134 367	162 643	138 395	146 505

References

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC36 Waterberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditui
R thousand	_	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2015/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									1
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96 804	97 830	102 183	105 709	105 609	105 609	118 376	119 863	120 62
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 416	1 064	519	1 234	1 234	1 234	300	300	30
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		228	238	529	100	156	156	120	127	13
Vote 4 - PLANNING	- 1	60	368	272		275	275			
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1 330	4 276	2 779	2 779	2 779	32 839	1 897	1 99
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		- 1	18	_	_	_	_		_	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		_ [-	_	_	_	_	l _	_	_
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		384	34	136	60	60	60	_	_	_
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8 354	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		679	792	1 671	1 574	2 095	2 095	2 034	2 034	2 03
Vote 11 - Entity 016		-	_	_	_	_	2 000	2004	2 004	203
Vote 12 - Entity 016		_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Entity 016		_	_ i	_	_ [_	_		_	_
Vote 14 - Entity 016		- 1	~	_	_	_]	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Entity 016		_ [_	_	_ [_ !	_	_	_	_
otal Revenue by Vote	2	107 925	101 673	109 587	111 456	112 208	112 208	153 669	124 221	125 08
xpenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1 1									
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8 052	9 765	11 579	13 197	13 642	13 643	15 924	15 539	16 628
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 120	8 302	6 828	8 701	9 565	9 565	8 374	8 935	9 48
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 902	14 251	14 448	16 305	16 176	16 175	16 706	17 788	18 892
Vote 4 - PLANNING		5 770	6 218	6 697	5 015	8 547	8 547	5 994	6 375	6 767
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		12 603	11 917	17 325	6 022	9 883	9 882	37 510	6 851	7 248
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		16 068	21 836	19 480	19 850	19 797	19 797	19 230	20 282	21 33
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		4 262	1 832	2 451	2 836	2 876	2 876	3 160	3 358	3 552
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		20 679	24 852	23 709	29 640	29 567	29 567	30 088	31 854	33 406
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		12 672	15 737	16 377	17 692	17 692	17 693	18 408	19 611	20 826
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		3 449	3 655	5 725	5 957	6 622	6 622	7 251	7 803	8 365
Vote 11 - Entity 016	- 1	_	_		_	0 022	0 022	7 231	7 003	0 305
Vote 12 - Entity 016		_	_	_ 1	_	_		_	-	_
Vote 13 - Entity 016		- 1	_	_ [_	_]	_ []	_	- [_
Vote 14 - Entity 016		_	_	_	_]	_		-	-	_
Vote 15 - Entity 016		_	_		_	_	_ []	-	- 1	-
tal Expenditure by Vote	2	107 576	118 363	124 618	125 216	134 367	134 367	162 643	138 395	146 505
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014	115	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1	
Revenue By Source				Gatoonic	Douget	Dudge,	rolecast	2013/10	2016/17	2017/18
Property rates	2	_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		_	_	_	_	_				
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		_	_	_			-	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	'
Service charges - other	-	652	719	4 094	4 574	-	-	_	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	ı	002	719	1 671	1 571	2 095	2 095	2 034	2 034	2 03
Interest earned - external investments			-			-	-	-	-	-
		7 402	6 177	6 117	5 /00	5 600	5 600	5 230	4 230	3 23
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		37	112	0	3	0	0	0	0	
Dividends received		-	- "	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	- 1	_
Licences and permits		-	- [-	-	-	-	_	-//	_
Agency services	1 1	76	76	136	60	60	60	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - operational		99 298	93 442	101 326	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 79
Other revenue	2	187	1 113	337	23	150	150	24	25	2
Gains on disposal of PPE		11	23	_	_	56	56		20	
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		107 662	101 662	109 587	111 456	112 208	112 208	153 669	124 221	125 08
xpenditure By Type	+-									
Employee related costs	2	44 769	E0 074	ED 644	07.477	00.070	00.000			
Remuneration of councillors	4	4979	50 871 5 473	58 611 5 992	67 477	68 072	68 073	74 679	80 002	85 33
Debt impairment	3	35	3473	5 992	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 808	7 182	7 56
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 026	7 026	7 400	-	-
Finance charges		-	- 1	4411	7 101	7 020		7 423	7 543	7 66
Bulk purchases	2	_	_	_			-	-	- 1	-
Other materials	8				_	_				
Contracted services		11 987	12 760	13 714	15 791	15 791	15 791	15 817	16 973	17 913
Transfers and grants		26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992
Other expenditure	4, 5	14 958	16 900	18 503	23 580	24 331	24 331	23 607	24 799	26 036
Loss on disposal of PPE		9	528	59	75	75	75	20	- 1	_
otal Expenditura		107 576	118 363	124 618	125 216	134 367	134 367	162 643	138 395	146 505
urplus/(Deficit)		86	(16 701)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	/04 404
Transfers recognised - capital		- 1	-	-	-	(22 100)	(EE 100)	(0 814)	(14 173)	(21 424
Contributions recognised - capital	6	264	11	-	_	_	_			_
Contributed assets		-	_	-	-	_	-		-	
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424
ontributions Taxatlon			- 1				1	. (, ,	,—· .—-
rplus/(Deficit) after taxation			- (40 500)		-	_			- 1	_
Attributable to minorities		349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424
rplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		349	(16 690)	(45.020)	(42 700)	(00 450)	(00 450)	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	(10 080)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	349	(16 690)	(15 032)	(13 760)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424

Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

^{2.} Detail to be provided in Table SA1

^{3.} Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

^{5.} Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

^{6.} Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

^{7.} Equity method

Vote Description	Ref		2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year + 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote							1010101		2010111	2017710
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							Į		
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	ł	-	- 1	-	-	¦ -	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING		-	6	16	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_ i	- [13	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		- !	- 1	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES	i	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		-	-	-	_ !	_	_	_	_	1 -
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		_	18	110	_ !	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR	ľ	_	_	_	_ i		_	_	_	
Vote 11 - Entity 016		- i	-]	-	_ ;	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - Entity 016		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Entity 016	ı	_		- [_	_	_	_]
Vote 14 - Entity 016		_	_	_	_ i	_	_	_	_	1
Vote 15 - Entity 016		_	_ [_			_		_	1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7		25	139						
		İ				_		_	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			Į.						
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		62	15	6	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	i	51	30	20	- !	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 264	605	658	-	2 098	2 098	_	_	_
Vote 4 - PLANNING		28	-	-	- !	_]	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7	-	-	-	745	745	_	_	_
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE	! ;	1 345	63	43	-	_	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES	! !	-	18	633	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		7 337	6 699	5 453	-	6 324	6 324	_	_	_
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH	į l	3	-	-]	_	- i	_]	_	_	_
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR	ľ	943	896	70	_	_	- 1	-	_	_
Vote 11 - Entity 016		- 1	-	_	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Entity 016	!	-	- 1	-	_ !	_	_]	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Entity 016	į į	_	_	_	_ i	_	_	_	_	Ξ
Vote 14 - Entity 016	j	- 1	_	_	_ !	_ [_	_	_ i	
Vote 15 - Entity 016		-	- 1		- i	_	_	_	_	_
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		12 039	8 326	6 883		9 167	9 167			
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		12 039	8 350	7 023		9 167	9 167			
apital Expenditure - Standard	1	i								
Governance and administration	1 1	3 653	713	727	_	2 098	2 098			
Executive and council	j	1 439	93	63	- 1	2 030	2 050	_	-	_
Budget and treasury office	i l	71	15	6				-),	- 1	_
Corporate services	1	2 143	605	658	[] [0.000			-
Community and public safety		7 399	6 735	6 196	_	2 098	2 098		- 1	-
Community and social services	i l	1 303	18			6 324	6 324	-	-	
Sport and recreation		- 1	10	633	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Public safety		7 396	6 600	E 450	-	0.001	-	- 1	- 1	-
Housing	1 1	1 330	6 699	5 453	-	6 324	6 324	- 1		-
Health	į	3	- 10	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Economic and environmental services	}	44	18	110	-	- 1	-		- [-
Planning and development		37	0	29	-	745	745	-	-	-
Road transport	j l	7	6	16	-	-	-	-,	-,	-
Environmental protection	-		-	13	-	745	745	- 1	- î	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- ; -	-
Electricity	j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
•		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 7	- 1	_
Water		-	-	-	- (-	-	-	- 1	-
Waste water management		-	- ;	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Waste management		7/	- 1	-	-	- j	- [- 1	- 1	-
Other tal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	943	896	70	-	-				
	3	12 039	8 350	7 023	-	9 167	9 167		-	
nded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government									1	
District Municipality			- 1			ĺ	T I	î	1	
Other transfers and grants		i						- U	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4		- 1			-	-			
Public contributions & donations	5							_	_	
Borrowing	6	i						1	İ	
Internally generated funds	1 1	12 039	8 350	7 023		9 167	9 167			
michiany generated lunus	1 1				-					

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expanditure for three years or for one year (If one year appropriation projected expanditure required for yr2 and yr3).

^{2.} Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

^{3.} Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

^{4.} Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{5.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{6.} Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

^{7.} Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

^{8.} Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC36 Waterberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 4 2017/18
ASSETS										
Current assets	1 1									
Cash	1.1	97 739	83 985	62 436	5 006	5 006	5 006	27 343	33 900	33 659
Call investment deposits	1 1	20 287	20 149	28 081	66 726	66 855	59 688	40 000	30 000	20 000
Consumer debtors	1	11	5	7	80	80	80	30	30	3
Other debtors		11 477	5 549	5 533	680	680	2 430	1 865	1 982	2 09
Current portion of long-term receivables		- 1		-	- 1	~	-	_	-	_
Inventory	2	100	147	117	106	106	106	100	106	110
Total current assets		129 615	109 834	96 175	72 597	72 727	67 310	69 338	66 018	55 890
Non current assets				-						
Long-term receivables		35	35	55	35	55	55	55	55	55
Investments		- i		-	_	- 1		_	_	_
Investment property	!		- !	_	_ i	_ !	_ [_		_
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	-	_	_	_ 0	_/	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	58 889	58 971	61 700	62 658	61 832	61 832	54 772	47 592	40 293
Agricultural		- 1	-	-	-	_	_		-	40 200
Biological	i I		_	_	_ [_	- 1		_ i	
întangible	i	2 616	2 414	2 226	1 876 i	2 243	2 243	1 880 j	1 517	1 154
Other non-current assets		74	118	118		_		. 000	1011	1 104
otal non current assets		61 614	61 538	64 099	64 569	64 130	64 130	56 707	49 164	41 502
OTAL ASSETS		191 229	171 372	160 274	137 166	136 857	131 440	126 045	115 182	97 398
IABILITIES									.10 102	01 000
urrent llabilities	l i					İ				
Bank overdraft	11									
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Consumer deposits	7	2	1		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	1 4	13 968	9 582	9 069	2	2	2	2	2	2
Provisions	, 4	1 715	863		14 826	15 131	9 714	10 340	11 667	13 152
otal current liabilities		15 685	10 445	1 281	4 198	2 030	2 030	1 926	2 083	2 247
	- 	13 003	10 445	10 330	19 026	17 162	11 745	12 267	13 752	15 401
on current liabilities										
Borrowing		-	- !	- [-	- !	-	_	_	_
Provisions		12 852	14 926	18 954	17 186	19 530	19 530	22 587	24 413	26 404
otal non current liabilities		12 852	14 926	18 954	17 186	19 530	19 530	22 587	24 413	26 404
OTAL LIABILITIES	<u> </u>	28 537	25 371	29 304	36 212	36 692	31 275	34 854	38 165	41 804
ET ASSETS	5	162 692	146 002	130 970	100 954	100 165	100 165	91 191	77 018	55 594
OMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		160 626	143 978	129 261	99 628	98 839	00 750	00.045	75.070	E4 70E
Reserves	4	2 066	2 024	1 709	1 326	1 326	98 759	89 915	75 979	54 725
Minorities' Interests		2 000	2 024	1 109	1 320	1 320	1 406	1 276	1 039	869
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	162 692	146 002	130 970	100 954	100 165	100 165	91 191	77 018	55 594

References
1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

^{2.} Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

^{3.} Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

^{4.} Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC36 Waterberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	- ,	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges		833	1 902	1 819	1 494	2 429	2 429	2 034	2 034	2 034
Other revenue		_	-	-	- 1	-	_	24	25	27
Government - operating	1	96 677	94 170	100 365	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 790
Government - capital	1	- 1	_	-	~	-	_	_	_	_
Interest	i	7 438	6 289	6117	5 703	5 600	5 600	5 230	4 230	3 230
Dividends		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(76 708)	(83 355)	(91 506)	(103 070)	(103 841)	(111 008)	(97 327)	(104 182)	(110 841)
Finance charges		-	_	` - '	_	(,		(0, 01,)	-	(110011)
Transfers and Grants	1	(25 420)	(24 871)	(23 379)	(4 671)	(12 631)	(12 631)	(34 289)	(1 897)	(1 992)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	7-1	2 820	(5 865)	(6 584)	3 555	(4 196)	(11 363)	22 052	18 142	12 248
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						,			10 112	12.210
Receipts							1		ł	
		47	000	44						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		17	280	11	-	56	56	20	- 1	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		_	13	7	- 1	(22)	(22)	(55)	(55)	(55)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(33)		(20)	-	-	-	-	- į	_
Decrease (increase) In non-current investments		(2 202)	138	(7 933)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Payments										
Capital assets	1	(11 775)	(8 321)	(7 023)	-	(9 167)	(9 167)		i	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1	(13 993)	(7 890)	(14 965)	-	(9 133)	(9 133)	(35)	(55)	(55)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				- 1				- 1		
Receipts									ļ	
Short term loans			_	-1	_	- 1	_	_ [
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_	_ [_	- 1		815	895	984
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		<u>- 1</u>	-	_ [_		- 1	010	2	964
Payments	1						_	2	2 !	- 4
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	-	_ //	_		(24 185)	(00.407)	(00.404)
IET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			- 1					(23 369)	(22 427)	(23 421)
	1							(23 309)	(21 530)	(22 435)
IET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(11 172)	(13 755)	(21 549)	3 555	(13 329)	(20 496)	(1 352)	(3 443)	(10 241)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	108 912	97 739	83 985	68 176	85 190	85 190	68 694	67 343	63 900
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	97 739	83 985	62 436	71 731	71 861	64 694	67 343	63 900	53 659

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

^{2.} Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC36 Waterberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	irrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available							7 0.00	2010/10	2010/11	2011/10
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1.1	97 739	83 985	62 436	71 731	71 861	64 694	67 343	63 900	53 659
Other current investments > 90 days	1 1	20 287	20 149	28 081	0	0	(0)	0,040	00 000	00 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	_		_	_	_	(0)	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		118 026	104 134	90 517	71 731	71 861	64 694	67 343	63 900	53 659
Application of cash and investments										55 650
Unspent conditional transfers		670	1 398	437	_	_]	_			
Unspent borrowing		_	_		_		-	_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2								_	
Other working capital requirements	3	3 211	2 923	3 884	14 109	14 272	7 011	8 390	9 601	40.070
Other provisions		14 567	15 788	20 234	21 385	21 560	21 560	24 513		10 970
Long term investments committed	4	_	-		21000	21 300	21 300	24 313	26 496	28 650
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	2 066	2 024	1 709	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 276	4 020	- 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		20 514	22 133	26 264	36 820	37 158	29 897		1 039	869
Surplus(shortfall)	-	97 512	82 001	64 252	34 911	34 703	34 797	34 179 33 164	37 136 26 764	40 489 13 169

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, texation

Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Re	f 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	1	Current Year 201	4/15	2015/16 Medii	um Term Reveni Framework	ie & Expendit
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +	1 Budget Yes
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	_	Outcome	Outcome	Qutcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Total New Assets	1	12 039	8 350	7 02:	i .	9 167	9 167	-	_	
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		_	-	-	1	- -	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		_	<u>-</u>	_		- -	ļ -	-	i -	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	_	1	- -	_	[_	1
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	-	-	-	_	
Community			-	-	1	1	-	-	-	
Heritage assets			_] [] :		-	-	-	İ
Investment properties		_	_	[_	1 :	1	_	_	_	
Other assets	6	10 802	8 348	6 990			8 779	_	_	!
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	i
Intangibles		1 237	- 2	33	-	1	200	-	: :	1
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2					388	388			-
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	-	_	_	-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_		[-	_	_	-	-	[
Infrastructure - Water	1	-		_	-			_	_	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-14	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Infrastructure										
Community		_ [_ i	_	-		-	- [-	
Heritage assets		[_ i	_	_]]		- 1	_	
Investment properties		- 1	- í	_	_		- 1	-	_	
Other assets Agricultural Assets	6		-	-	-	j - !	-	-11	_	
Biological assets				-	-	- 1	-	- i	~	
Intangibles			_ ;	_	_		-	- 1	- 1	
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	*	_ +	_ i	_	_					
Infrastructure - Electricity		- 1	_ i	_	_		_	_ [- 1	
Infrastructure - Weter		-	- 1	-		_	_ [_		
Infrestructure - Sanitation Infrestructure - Other		- :	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- }	
Infrastructure - Other										
Community			7 1	-	-	- j	- 1	- 1	- 1	
Heritage assets		- 1	- 1		_	-	-	-	- 1	
Investment properties			-	-	_	-	- 1	_		
Other assets Agricultural Assets		10 802	8 348	6 990		8 779	8 779	-]	- 1	
Biological assets	1	1 1	_ :		_	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		1 237	2	33	_	388	388		- 1	-
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	12 039	8 350	7 023		9 167	9 167	- 1		
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	ĺ					- 1			
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	1					I. i.				
Infrastructure - Water						l l				
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure Community		-	-	-		-		-	-	
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		-	_	_						
Other assets		58 889	58 971	61 700	62 658	61 832	61 832	54 772	47 592	40.00
Agricultural Assets	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 01002	34772	4/ 092	40 29
Biological assets Intangibles		0.040	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 616 61 505	2 414 61 385	2 226 63 926	1 876 64 534	2 243 64 076	2 243	1 880	1 517	1 15
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			01000	03 320	04 334	64 0/6	64 076	56 652	49 110	41 44
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 026	7.000	7 400		
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	779	860	1 469	1 376	1 572	7 026 1 572	7 423 1 661	7 543 1 759	7 66
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	- !	- 1	1372	1001	1 /59	1 85
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Senitation		_	- [-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Infrestructure - Other		_ ;	_	-	_ [_	- 1	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-		 -					
Community		- İ	-	-	-	_ j	- 1	_	_	-
Heritage assets Investment properties	-	- 1	-	-	- !	-	-	-	- [_
Other assets	6, 7	779	860	4 460	4.070	-		-	-	-
AL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		5 363	8 483	1 469 5 880	1 376 8 557	1 572 8 598	1 572 8 598	1 661	1 759	1 858
ewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex								9 085	9 302	9 520
ewal of Existing Assets as % of depreen"	- 1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
las a % of PPE		1.3%	1.5%	0.0% 2.4%	0.0% 2.2%	0.0% 2.5%	0.0% 2.5%	0.0% 3.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.7% 4.0%	4.6% 4.0%
rences								0.074	7.070	7.070
etail of new assets provided in Table SA34a etail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA3	v.dr									
	idh									
itali of Repairs and Meintenance by Accet Class	nd in To	hlo CA24a								
name of received or instaling essets provided in Table SAS station of Repairs and Meintenance by Asset Cless provide ist reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted C ist reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written do	ed in Ta	mandikum								

DC36 Waterberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measure

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014	f15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year
H <mark>ousehold service targets</mark> Water:	1									2011110
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					71					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				I					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				Ī					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	j _ j	-	- 1					_	-	_
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3					j				
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4		i		-		Δ			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1									
otal number of households	5		-							=
Sanitation/sewerage:			_	-	-		-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1		T.		Î	Ī				
Chemical toilet	1		Ť		į.	i				
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1	ļ				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-								
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	56						-		-	_
otal number of households	3	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	_	_
nemy:				Ī						
Electricity (at least min.service level)					i					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					-	1		i		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-		-	-	_	_	
Electricity (< min.service level)	1 1		i							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		j								
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-				0	- 11				
otal number of households	5		-				-	-		
	3	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
ofuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump				- 1		!				
Using own refuse dump			i i							
Other rubbish disposal		1-								
No rubbish disposal		į.				ĺ				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					- 1					
tal number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
useholds receiving Free Basic Service	7							-		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			, i			1				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont	h)				Ţ	1				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
st of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8	()								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						1				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		- -	i		Į.					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont)	h)	- -	!		1	1				
Refuse (removed once a week) zal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	-									
					-				-	
hest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		Ŧ	!	1	Ŧ			j		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					Ī		- 1			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					1					ı
Refuse (average litres per week)										
	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	Ĭ									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
			Ì							
Refuse	Į.									
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		j				111				
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6	İ			ļ					
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6									

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskorn
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

- Due to lock, spiring, restriction and the control of

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ret	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014/		La composita	m Term Revenue Framework	
D Manuskand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Griginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
R (housand REVENUE (TEMS:	182			-				III_Morrors	1 12204/44	(Centility)
Property rates Total Property Rates	6									
less Revenue Foregone										
Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-			- 5	- 2
Total Service charges - electricity myerne	· e									
less Revenue Foregove Net Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue	6		130	-	*	-	- 5		-	3
Total Service charges - water revenue	100									
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - water revenue	1		-	76		(4)	2		22	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1									
Total Service charges - servitation revenue less Revenue Foregoine	11									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	ı	8	-	(%)	-	-	12	- 4	243	-
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6		26							
Total langfill reverse			34		3	- 5	漫	5	3	1
less Revisioe Foregone Net Sérvice charges - refuse revenue	1 1	21	2	4		-	-	-		-
Other Revenue by source		7			-	-	-	-	547	-
List other revenue by source		120	3	-	-		+1	*		
		1.0	5	-97		- 1	-	a l	-	I E
Tender document sales, recoveries		187	1.113	337	23	150	150	24	- 25	27
		~		12	15	- 1	-27		-	7.20
		- 1	2	-	-		-	-	_	_
								= 1		
						la la la la la la la la la la la la la l				
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	187	1 113	337	23	150	150	24	25	27
XPENDITURE ITEMS:		ATZV	27874		CONT		1,5,40	- 20	- 175	
mployee related costs										- 1
Basic Salaties and Wages Fension and UIF Contributions	2	28 325 5 431	31 769 6 064	34 565 6 795	40 356 8 145	40 708 8 003	40 709	44 553	47 628	50-628
Medical Aid Contributions		1 876	2 115	2.364	2918	2 862	8 003 2 862	8 787 3 198	9 354 3 370	9 943 3 583
Overtime Performance Bonus		138 281	319 282	499 257	620 564	725	725	716	766	814
Motor Vehicle Allowance	n y	4 499	5.247	5 989	6 926	859 6.771	6:771	7 107	1 188	1 263 8 076
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		319 185	373 182	368 185	475 283	475	475	485	519	551
Other benefits and allowances		765	1 094	922	1 276	282 1 276	1 277	314 1 295	1 383	357 1 459
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		1 534 452	1 694 312	1 896	2 390	2 696	2 695	2 750	2 940	3 125
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	965	1 420	4 219	2.747	£155 2.762	655 2.762	543 3.740	4 195	824 4.705
sub-total Less. Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	44 769	50 871	55 511	67 477	68 072	68 073	74 679	80 002	85 339
tal Employee related costs	1	44 769	50 871	58 611	67 477	68 072	68 073	74 679	80 002	85 339
entributions recognised - capital		200	0.000	15570	anamo	1,000-6	Seans	271100000	35056	08.555971
List contributions by contract		264	AP.	-	*	-	2	€	1/2	3
tal Contributions recognised - capital										
preciation & asset impairment		264	000	(··)	*	:	-	-		-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4 584	5 890	6 006	7 181	7 026	7 026	7 423	7 543	7.662
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment			- 201	er 204	=	-	1	1	133	=
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	3	1 733	(1 594)	3	- 3			3	1
tal Depreciation & asset Impairment	1	4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 025	7 026	7.423	7.543	7 662
Ik purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases	m	251		127		5511				
Water Bulk Purchases				-		-	-	-	34	1
al bulk purchases	1	1961	=	320	-	- 2	-			155
risfers and grants Cosh transfers and grants		1.5	8			-2-11				
Non-cash transfers and grants		26 255	24 209	23 327	4.671	12 631	12.631	34.289	1 897	V 665
al transfers and grants	1	26 255	24 209	21 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992
tracted services		- 190.000	- 1 - 251 *			*22901003) variation	-		
Findingthing		11.887	12.760	13.714	15 791	15791	15 791	15 817	16 973	17 913

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 Description Ref Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 **Budget Year** Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 R thousand sub-total 11 987 12 760 13 714 15 791 15 791 15 791 15 817 16 973 17 913 Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services 11 987 12 760 13 714 15 791 15 791 15 791 15 817 16 973 17 913 Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees 205 431 109 312 312 312 250 265 280 Audit fees 842 944 1 382 1 492 1 852 1 852 2 130 2 256 2 382 General expenses 3 13 132 14 665 15 544 20 400 20 595 20 595 19 566 20 519 21 517 List Other Expenditure by Type Repairs & maintenance 779 860 1 469 1 376 1 572 1.572 1 662 1759 1 858

by Expenditure Item	8								1	
Employee related costs Other materials										
Contracted Services Other Expenditure		779	860	1 469	1 376	4.570	4 570			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	779		1 469	1 376	1 572 1 572	1 572 1 572	1 662 1 662	1 759	1 858 1 858

18 503

14 958

16 900

Total 'Other' Expenditure

0 check 0

(0)

23 580

24 331

24 331

(0)

23 607

24 799

(0)

26 036

(0)

	Vote 1	Votes 9	Made													
Description Ref			CORPORATE	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 . SOCIAL	Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING	Vote 9	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 - Entity	Vote 12 - Entity	Vote 13 - Entity	Vote 11 - Entity Vote 12 - Entity Vote 13 - Entity Vote 14 - Entity Vote 15 - Entity	Vote 15 - Entity	Total
	SEKVICES	MANAGER	SERVICES		SERVICES	OFFICE	SERVICES		MEALTH	MOINGE	9	940	910	916	Me	
Rthousand		_														
Revenue By Source							1									Ī
Property rates		1	•			_										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1			F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	169		1	1	1	_ 	11	7	1	Ī	1			ı
Service charges - water revenue			1 1	ı	1	i.	ï	1	1	ſ	1	,			'	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	1	'	ı	ı	1	1	1	E	1	H	in a		1	ı
Service charges - refuse revenue			1	•	1		1	1	(#)		ı	1		_	1	1
Service charges - other	_	_	1	1	ı	1	I	1	1)	ı	1			ı	ı	ı
Rental of facilities and equipment			r	ı	,	1	1	1	1	2 034	1	ı		ı	1	1
Interest eerned - external investments	Les	5 230	!	,	ī	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	0))	1	ı	2 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	•		1	i	ī	0	ï	ı	9	1	1	10		1	ı	1
Dividends raceived		_	63	210	ı	(*)		1	73	0	1		1	1	1	5 230
Fines			Y(()	T.	1	(1	6	7	ı	1	-	1	1	1	1	0
Licences and bermits	_		*)	52	1	*	ı	,	ı	-			ı	1	1	i
Actorica services		1	(A)	(fi)	1	,	1	-				D	h	1	1	ı
Other sections		1	1	•	-	1	9		ı X	1 ()	ı		,	1	1	1
Carler revenue			1		1	ı	W.e	-	ř	1	1	ı	1	1	1	,
l'ansiers recognised - operational	113 122	300	120	80	32 839			1		1	1	9	T.	1	-1	24
Calins on disposal of PPE		1	1	'	-)		àl.	I	ı	01	,	1	ı	146 384
rotal Kevenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	ri 118 376	376 300	120	1	32 839	1		1			1	1		1	1	1
Expenditure By Type		_				l	'	1	1	2 034	1	1	1	1	1	153 869
Employee related costs	10	10.329 R R7E	40 063	6				_	_							
Remuneration of councillors				0 000	3 633	8 664	2 663	6 378	15 754	4 963		I	1			
Debt impairment		_		1	-	908.9	ı	1	i	ı	ı	,	1	1 1	ı	74 679
Depreciation & asset impairment			-	1 6	1 3	1 3	ı	ī	N	ı	ı	·	i	,	1	909 9
Finance charges				5	. S	420	78	2 056	- 68	296	,	1	Oil!		1	1
Bulk purchases				1	I	t	1	1	i	16.	1	ı	'	F 1	'	1 423
Other materials		-	1		1		1		0	740	1	1	ı	ı	1 1	ı
Contracted services		1	76	1	- ·	100	ı	1	1	H	1	T,	2	,		1
Transfers and grants	17	1 450		1	32 839		1	12817	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	ı	15.847
Other expenditure	30	3 940 1 620	5 484	405	1 007	5000	1 6	1 0000	1	1	ı	h	1	1	,	34.289
Loss on disposal of PPE		1	8	ī	1	200	N74	7 030	2 265	1 992	1	1	12	1	1	23 607
I otal Expenditure	15 924	24 8 374	16 706	5 994	37 510	19 230	3 160	30.088	49.400	1 200 5	-	1	1	1	1	20
Surplus/(Deflcit)	102 452	52 (8 074)	(48 SRE)	15.00.41	17.00				90th a	167	1	1	1	1	1	162 643
Transfers recognised - capital		1		(Local	(1 70 +)	(US EL)	(3.160)	(30 088)	(18 408)	(5247)	1	1	1			10000
Contributions recognised - capital		1	,	1 1			1	ı	ı	,	1	-	1			(6 8 4 6)
Contributed assets			1			1	1	1	1	1	1	I	ſ	1		1
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers &	102 452	52 (8 074)	(16.5	(5 994)	(4 674)	140 9901	1 69	P	1	1	1	1	'	1		j i
Contributions				(100.0)	1	(15 230)	(3 160)	(30 088)	(18 408)	(5 217)	1	1	1	1		(0 074)
1 December 1							-									(4)60)

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014/1	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
ASSETS Call investment deposits							_			
Call deposits < 90 days		20 287	20 149	28 081	66 726	66 855	59 688	40 000	20,000	00.000
Other current investments > 90 days	1	20 201	20 140 ;	20001	-	00 000	29 000	40 000	30 000	20 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	20 287	20 149	28 081	66 726	66 855	59 688	40 000	30 000	20 000
Consumer debtors						i				
Consumer debtors		470	13	16	80	80	80	30	30	30
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(459)	(9)	(9)		_	_			
Total Consumer debtors	2	11	5	7	80	80	80	30	30	30
Debt Impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		(450)	471							
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off	1 1	(459)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	-) (-	-
Balance at end of year		(459)	(9)	(9)		-				
•	[]	(100)	(0)	(5)	Ī	_	-	_	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		74 099	80 644	87 382	96 966	06 172	00 479	06 470	00.470	20.470
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	- 000	-	30 300	96 173	96 173	96 173	96 173	96 173
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 210	21 673	25 681	34 308	34 340	34 340	41 401	48 580	55 880
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	58 889	58 971	61 700	62 658	61 832	61 832	54 772	47 592	40 293
LIABILITIES								-	-	
Current Ilabilities - Borrowing	i]									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1								
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors		13 298	8 184	8 632	14 826	15 131	9714	10 340	11 667	13 152
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		670	1 398	437	-	-	- [- i	-	-
Trade and other payables	2	13 968	9 582	9 069	14 826	15 131	9 714	10 340	11 667	13 152
•	[-	10 300	3 302	3 003	14 020	19 191	9 / 14	10 340	11 097	13 152
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4	-0								
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	7			_	_ i	_		- [_	-
otal Non current ilabilities - Borrowing		-	-			-	_			-
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		11 609	13 358	17 068	15 083	16 979	16 979	19 526 ;	20 893	22 356
List other major provision items					.5 555	.5010	.0010	10 020	20 000	22 000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other otal Provisions - non-current	_	1 243	1 568	1 886	2 103	2 551	2 551	3 061	3 520	4 048
Our Frosions - Hon-Curtefft		12 852	14 926	18 954	17 186	19 530	19 530	22 587	24 413	26 404
HANGES IN NET ASSETS										
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		160 277	160 668	144 293	113 388	120 998	120 918	98 889	90 152	76 149
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		160 277	100 000	144 000	440.000	400.000	400.010			
Surplus/(Deficit)	i	349	160 668 (16 690)	144 293 (15 032)	(13 760)	120 998 (22 159)	120 918 (22 159)	98 889	90 152	76 149
Appropriations to Reserves		0-50	(10 000)	(10 002)	(13 700)	(22 109)	(22 109)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
Transfers from Reserves		- j	-	-		_	_		-	_
Depreciation offsets		į								
Other adjustments	1	400.000	140.070	100.004						
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit) eserves	1	160 626	143 978	129 261	99 628	98 839	98 759	89 915	75 979	54 725
Housing Development Fund		_	-		_	_	_	-1		
Capital replacement		-	-	-	_				Ξj	<u> </u>
5 104		_	- ,	_	-	-	-	-11	_	
Self-insurance										
Donation & Grant Reserves		2 066	2 024	1 709	1 326	1 326	1 406	1 276	1 039	869
	2	2 066	2 024	1 709 - 1 709	1 326	1 326	1 406	1 276	1 039	869 - 869

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services

Page 11410 of a composition of the second control of the control o	DC36 Waterberg - Supporting	Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and hudget (resu	
--	-----------------------------	---	--

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref		2012/13	2013/14		irrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	Jm Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Rthousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Municipal Health	To provide municipal health and			8 354	- 1	- Cutoonie	Dauget		Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	environmental services to the	1				-		-	_	-	-	-
D1: 4 #4	communities			I	i						i de	
	To coordinate and support			384	34	136	60	60	60			
	disaster management and fire				í		00	00	00	_	_	-
	fichting services											
	To unlock and stimulate the			60	368	272	- 1	275	275	- 0		
	mining, tourism and agriculture		į		į			210	210	-(1	-	-
	potential. Development and				1							
	implementation of the Spatial		- 1		J		-	İ				
Junicipal Roads & Stormwater &	Douglasmont Franciscork			1	1		1	ĺ				
	To strengthen district capacity to				1 330	4 276	2 779	2 779	2779	32 839	1 897	1 992
	provide services			T.					21.7	JZ 039	109/	1 992
	To develop and build skilled and			98 448	99 132	103 232	107 043	106 999	106 999	118 796	120 291	121 055
	productive workforce								100 000	110730	120 291	121 000
	To strengthen district capacity to			679	792	1 671	1 574	2 095	2 095	2 034	2 034	2 034
	provide services			1					2 000	2 034	2 034	2 034
	To promote effective			- 1	18	- 1	- !	- 1	_	_ i		
	communication and be responsive;							Ĺ		i	- 1	-
,	to the needs of the community. To			+				Ī		i	i	
	promote effective communication						1	1	- 1	į	i	
	and be responsive to the needs of				[- 1	Į.	1		ĺ		
ocial Devalorment & Community	To provide environmental services			+			[-	1		Î	1	1
Brvices	10 bioaida envioumental services			- 1	- [- 1	- 1	- 1	_	- Î	_ i	
N NOS	to the community						1			- 1	- 1	-
							I	i				
	1						Ţ	1		ĵ.		
	1						į.	Ī		î		
	1		- 1		15	ľ	f	1		i		
	- 1		- 1		17		i i	İ		î.	. 1)	
	1							į.		i i		- 1
	†				- [1	1		i i		
	1						i	İ		i		
			1					į			1	
				i			i	í				
	1			I	į							
	1											
ocations to other priorities			2									
tal Revenue (excluding capital tr	ranoform and contails at a sale	—-i	-	107 925								
ferences					101 673	109 587	111 456	112 208	112 208	153 669		

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014	V15		ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Municipal Health	To provide municipal health and			12 672	15 737	16 377	17 692	17 692	Forecast 17 693	2015/16 18 408	2016/17 19 611	2017/18 20 820
	environmental services to the communities							I			[
Disaster Management	To coordinate and support disaster management and fire fighting services.			20 679	24 852	23 709	29 640	29 567	29 567	30 088	31 854	33 406
ocal Economic Development & ourism & Land & Transport	To unlock and stimulate the mining, tourism and agriculture potential. Development and implementation of the Spatial			5 770	6 218	6 697	5 015	8 547	8 547	5 994	6 375	6 767
lunicipal Roads & Stormwater & asic Service Delivery	To strengthen district capacity to provide services			12 603	11 917	17 325	6 022	9 883	9 882	37 510	6 851	7 248
funicipal Support & Institutional Jevelopment	To develop and build skilled and productive workforce			32 074	32 317	32 855	38 204	39 382	39 383	41 004	42 262	45 009
battoir	To strengthen district capacity to provide services			3 449	3 655	5 725	5 957	6 622	6 622	7 251	7 803	8 365
overnment & Sports, Arts & ulture	To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community. To			16 068	21 836	19 480	19 850	19 797	19 797	19 230	20 282	21 331
ocial Development & Community	promote effective communication To provide environmental services to the community			4 262	1 832	2 451	2 836	2 876	2 876	3 160	3 358	3 552
cations to other priorities			_									
l Expenditure		1		107 576	118 363	124 618	125 216	134 367	134 367	162 643	138 395	146 505

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Municipal Health	To provide municipal health and environmental services to the communities	A		3	18		Budget -	Budget -	Forecast –	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Disaster Management	To coordinate and support disaster management and fire fighting services.	В		7 337	6 699	5 453	-	6 324 i	6 324	-	 - 	
ocal Economic Development & ourism & Land & Transport	To unlock and stimulate the mining, tourism and agriculture potential. Development and	С		28	6	16	÷	-	-	-	-	
lunicipal Roads & Stormwater	implementation of the Spatial To strengthen district capacity to provide services	D		7	-	13	100	745	745	-	-	
funicipal Support & Institutional evelopment	To develop and build skilled and productive workforce	E		2 377	650	684	76	2 098	2 098	_	-	-
battoir	To strengthen district capacity to provide services	F		943	896	70	-	=	-	_	-	-
community Participation & Good covernment	To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community	G		1 345	63	43	-	-	-	-	5	-
ports, Arts & Culture	To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community	н		-	-	-	-	-	-	*:	*	-
	To provide environmental services to the community	1		-	18	633	- {	12	-	12		-
		ı										
		К										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		0										
		P										l
ocations to other priorities		3		42.020	0.070					L.		
erences otal capital expenditure must reco oal code must be used on Table				12 039	8 350	7 023		9 167	9 167			_

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014	f15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
<u> </u>		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 1 2017/18
Disaster Management Disaster Management Coordinate disaster management & Vilighting services.	R - value	9 246	8 667	9 707	_	6 610	6 610			
Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) isert measure/s description				. — —		· ·- · ·-				
Infrastructure Roads o strengthen local capacity to provide services	R - value	7 077	5 405	16 200	1 779	3 393	3 393	2 839	1 897	1 99
Abattoir ograde of the district abattoir	R - value	858	999	-					<u>-</u> -	
Water, Sanitation & Electricity o strengthen local capacity to provide services	R - value	3 000	3 900	500	1 000	1 447	1 447	30 000		3 7
Planning & Economic Development Economic development stimulate the mining, tourism & agriculture potential	R - value	1 379	1 954	4 134	-	3 567	3 567			
Land evelopment and implementation of the Spatial	R - value	613	762	-	-					
Transport implement objectives of Integrated Transport Plan	R - value	79	-	165			-			
Municipal Environmental Health & Municipal Environmental Management boide environmental services to communities	R - value	2 243	32	1 848	-	1 285	1 285			
Municipal Environmental Health ovide municipal health services to communities	R - value	94	1 365	2 908	-					
Sub-function 3 - (name) ent measure/s description										
Municipal Support & Institutional Development Municipal Support & Institutional velop/build skilled & productive workforce &	R - value	10 039	3 637	5 588	380	2 975	2 975	1 450	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name) ert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) ert measure/s description										
Community Activities Community Participation and Good mole communication & review community needs	R - value	2 885	6 249	4 061	1 512	2 350	2 350			
Safety & Security strengthen district safety & security	R - value	65	-		-					
Sports, Arts & Culture rts, arts & culture development/promotion	R-value	1 143	1 514	1 205	-	170	170			
And so on for the rest of the Votes actude a measurable performance objective for each a										

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	1	urrent Year 201	¥15		Medium Term f enditure Frame	
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Ye +2 2017/1
Borrowing Management							1 0140000	201310	1 2010/17	12 2011/1
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	16.2%	16.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	331.9%	356.6%	442.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital			1							1
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	8.3 8.3	10.5 10.5	9.3 9.3	3.8 3.8	4.2 4.2	5.7 5.7	5.7 5.7	4.8 4.8	3.0
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.5	10.0	8.7	3.8	4.2	5.5	5.5	4.6	3.
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		122.7%	266.4%	107.7%	95.1%	114.9%	181.3%	97.3%	97.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		127.7%	264.6%	108.9%	95.1%	115.9%	115.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	10.7% 100.0%	5.5% 15.9%	5.1% 100.0%	0.7% 100.0%	0.7% 100.0%	2.3% 100.0%	1.3% 100.0%	1,7% 100.0%	1.7% 100.0%
reditors Management	12 Months Old									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		13.6%	9.7%	13.8%	20.7%	21.1%	15.0%	15.4%	18.3%	24.5%
Other Indicators										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)					7				
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
	generated	į	Ī	_]	i	1				
	Total Volume Losses (kt)		- [<u> </u>	ij		-	-	_
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand 1000)	- j	- [-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0 _]	0	0	0	(
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	41.6%	50.0%	53.5%	60.5%	60.7%	60.7%	48.6%	64.4%	68.2%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	46.2%	60.7%	59.0%	66.3%	66.4%	66.4%	53.0%	70.2%	74.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.7%	0.8%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.1%	1.4%	1.5%
	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	4.3%	7.5%	4.0%	6.4%	6.3%	6.3%	4.8%	6.1%	6.1%
i. Debt coverage	Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	inancial year) Fotal outstanding service debtors/annual evenue received for services	1761.4%	772.4%	331.6%	48.4%	36.3%	119.8%	93.2%	98.9%	104.6%
iii. Cost coverage	evenue received for services Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed contained expenditure	17.3	13.3	8.7	8.7	8.6	7.8	9.8	8.4	6.6

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation 2	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2041/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	Current Year 2015/46 Medium Term Revenue 2014/15 Framework	n Term Revenue Framswork
	Ref.					Outcome	Опфон	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Oulnome
Demographies Population Femdes agad 5 - 14 Make agad 5 - 14 Make agad 15 - 34 Make agad 15 - 34 Unamployment		NA							3eBpng		
Monthly Incures hold Income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R2 01 - R2 200 R3 201 - R8 400 R40 - R12 800 R12 801 - R12 800 R12 801 - R12 800 R12 801 - R12 800 R12 201 - R12 800 R12 201 - R12 800 R12 201 - R12 400 R12 201 - R12 400 R12 801 - R24 800 R24 801 - R34 800 R25 801 - R34 800 R25 801 - R34 800 R25 801 - R34 800 R25 801 - R34 800 R25 801 - R34 800	1, 12										
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < P. 20 60 per household per month Insert description Bousehold/demostraships (000) Number of peropie in municipal area Number of pour people in municipal area Number of pour people in municipal area Number of pour people in municipal area Number of pour peuper of pour people in municipal area Number of pour households in municipal area Unified or poor households (R. per month)	2 13										
Fournit statistics Formal Informal Informal Information of the season of	ω 4 rυ										
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Inflatest trate - borrowing Inflatest trate - borrowing Inflatest rate investment Remunitation increases Contaurpation growth (valed) Consumption growth (valed) Consumption growth (valed) Consumption growth (valed) Propetity taxdeservice charges Propetity taxdeservice charges Remunitation regions agenty services	9 1	į									
Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10	for A	110									
Total municipal services				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014/15	МS	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue Framswork	Term Ravenue Framework
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Оитсоте	Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year
		Household service targets (000)									1 40 101 11

Household service tarriers (000)

Water
Piped water inside dwelling
Piped water tisside yard (but not in dwelling)

DC36 Waterberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue &	& Expenditure
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Funding measures		+		Outcome	Опісоше	Pudget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	_	97 739	83 985	62 436	74 734	74 024	70070	01000		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	97 512	82 001	64 252	34 011	24 703	04 084	07 343	63 900	53 659
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	<u>ر</u>	17.3	13.3	87	- a	3 6	78/40	33 Tb4	70 / 64	13 169
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets; R'000	18(1)	P	340	/48 8001	145 000	0.7	0.0	XO.	9	80.4	9.9
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18/1/a (2)	. 10	P V	(060 01)	(10 002)	(13 /60)	(22 159)	(22 159)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)) (27.50	4.2%	120.4%	(12.0%)	27.4%	(%0.9)	(8.9%)	(80.9)	(%0.9)
Debt impalrment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a (2)	- N	6 .5 A	84.2.48 84.2.48	\$ 50 co	90.2%	105.4%	105.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)~10	- 00	0.4.0	0.0%	0:0%	0.0%	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0'0	%0:0
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	o 0:	%0.76 %0.00	08.7%	.00.00 .00.00	0.0% 0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/dazethed allocations	18(1)2	, ç	2	0.00	8,0.0	0.0.0	%O:O	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/decr)	10(1)a	2 2	NI A	fed man					%0:0	%0:0	%0:0
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	- 2	Ç V	(%/710)	(0.2%)	(86.3%)	%0:0	230.3%	149.4%	6.1%	5.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)/4	4 5	7 30	6.0°	%6.76		27.5%	%0:0	%0:0	%0:0	%0.0
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(4)	2 5	% C C	% o	6.4%		2.5%	2.5%	3.0%	3.7%	4.6%
	/i.i.\/\	Ŀ	8000	8 0.0	%0:0		%0:0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 Indicative of compliance with borrowing allocations included in budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 Substantiation of NationalProvince allocations included in budget
 Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014	¥15	2015/16 Medi	um Term Revend Framework	ue & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year + 2016/17	1 Budget Year + 2017/18
Valuation:	1				_					
Date of valuation:		N/A		i						
Financial year valuation used	1			İ				ı		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			[]		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)							1	l		1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			ı			İ			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3]	l		
No. of Internal valuers (FTE)	3						1	ŀ		1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		ļ į						1	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							1		ì
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)							!			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers			'							
No. of appeals by rate payers				- 1						1
No. of successful objections	8	I							Į.	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									1
Supplementary valuation				- 1						
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1							ļ	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				- 1		l i				
/aluation reductions:				ľ					i	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	1 1		ļ							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		[- 1						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		1	1	ľ						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	1									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	1 1									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				- 1						
otal valuation reductions:		_							-	
Total units used for retine (D-)	1 - 1			- 1		-	-		_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			i						
Total land value (Rm)	5		i				- 1			
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	5			- 1			ĺ			
	5	ì								
lating:	1									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other							- 1	i		
categories? (Y/N)	1	1					J			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	İ		- 1		i	- 1			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				- 1		ľ				
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					1					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		ľ	İ	- 1	-		ľ			
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				- 1		1				
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		ļ	1				1		1	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			İ	- 1	ľ		- 1	1		
	1			ľ		f	- 1		}	
ate revenue:			İ	- 1	1					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6		ŀ	- 1			ŀ	1		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			ľ		i	- 1			
Expected cash collection rate (%)					1					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7		-				- 1	l		
Rebates, exemptions - Indigent (R'000)	1 1									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			i		1	,			ı	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					ľ		- 1			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		i		- 1					1	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-					1		1	
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)						——— 				
pferences									-	
neiences All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers excep	ETEn or	nd Datas in the D								
Air numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except To give effect to rates policy	r FIES an	ia Rates in the Ri	and							
Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to on	e decima	ıl nlare end tekes	into secount full ti	lme and part time	rdo#					
Required to implement new system (FTE)	e nacuita	приссани такез	ино ассоции нип и	me and part irme	stan					
Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.	Must rev	concile to the tota	i of Table SA12							
Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Bu	idaeted F	inancial Perform	ance (revenue enc	d expenditure)						
		wirefill	provided diffe							
Included in rate revenue budget	•									

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)	a Pro	perty rate	s by catego.	y (current)	Lagi											
Description	Ref	Resi,	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	Farm props. State-owned Muni props.	Muni props.	Public service Infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm, Land	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect.	National	Public
Current Year 2014/15 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional filte property values		NIA								Settle			o(c,f,ii) (note	Areas	Monumits	ormana
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Pm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10%	KO IO															
Estimated no. of properless not valued Years since last valuation (select) Fraquency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties \$21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (YN) Flat rate used? (YN)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions.																
valuatain tautusuns-putuir iinissulutuire (kirii) Valuation reductions-nature reseavesiperk (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rightis (Rvm) Vallutifion reductions-Br45 (III) Ryms-hold (Pm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions:	7															
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm)	9 0															
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	0 00 00						-									
Rating: Average rate	r)															
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	4															

Mining Props.

Rebates, exemptions - indigent (RY000)
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (RY000)
Rebates, exemptions - bons ifde farm, (RY000)
Rabates, exemptions - other (RY000)
Phase-in reductions/discounts (RY000)
Total rebates, exemptins, reductors, discs (RY000)

References
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communus! Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPPA minimum.
3. Average reter cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arreas collections
5. In favour of the rate-peyer
5. In favour of the rate-peyer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

(ear)
udget y
gory (b
by cat
y rates
Proper
SA12b
g Table
pportin
rg - Su
Waterbe
DC36

Description	Budget Year 2015/16 Valuation:	No. of properties. No. of sectional title property values. No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2). No. of supplementary valuations.	Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments	No. or organors by rate-payers No. or appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers	No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10%	Estimated no, of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)	riequency or valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select)	Phasing-in properties \$21 (number)	Flat rate used? (YN) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions.	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	Total valuation reductions:	Total value used for rating (Rm)	Total value of improvements (Rm)	lotal market value (Rm)		Rate revenue budget (R '000)	Expected cash collection rate (%)	Special rating areas (R'000)	repares, exemptions - Indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	Rebates, exemptions - bone fice farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)
Ref					to to								2		တ္ (0 0	60	er		4				
		NA																						
Comm.		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	-0-1																					
620	-															W								
a clatte-dwned																								
ed muni props.														-										
service infra.																								
Frivate fra. owned towns																_								
	Settle					· -						4_												
Comm, Land																								
State frust land																								
Section 8(2)(n) (note	=																						-	
Protect. Areas																								
National															Ī									
Public	Ordans.									Ì	Ī				Ī		-					-		
Mining																								

Relevences.
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communus! Property Associetions
2. Include Veilue of additional reductions is free Veilue greeter than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1028, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate payer
6. In favour of the rate payer

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Provide description of tariff **Current Year** Description Framework Ref 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 structure where appropriate 2014/15 **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2015/16 2017H3 2018/17 Property rates (rate in the Rand) N/A Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements Small holdings Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption 2 Other rebates or exemptions Water tariffa Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) 2 Other Waste water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) 2 Other Electricity tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE (how is this targeted?) Life-line tariff - meter (describe structura) Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure) Flat rate tariff - meter (c/lowh) Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IRT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fiff in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) Prepaid - iBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Other 2 Waste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee 80! bin - once a week 250l bin - once a week

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year	2015/16 M ediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1101	structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +, 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
finsert lines as applicable]		N/A							
Water tariffs									
finsert blocks as applicable)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Vaste water tariffs	- 1								
insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
lectricity tariffs									
nsert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC36 Waterherg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	C	urrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditui	e Framework
land/cent	R	lef	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
lonthly Account for Household - 'Middle Inco	70-0	4							% incr.			
ange	TIRD .	1										
lates and services charges:											1	
Property rates		N//										
Electricity: Basic levy		IN//	Α			l i						
Electricity: Consumption	İ											
Water: Basic levy						-						
Water: Consumption												
Sanitation			J.))		i i						
Refuse removal												
Other			- 1									
	b-total	-										
VAT on Services	D COLLII			-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
oxal large household bill:												
% Increase/-decrease			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- :	-
				-		-	- ;	-		-	-	-
	2	:										
onthly Account for Household - 'Affordable R	anne'		[1	- 1			i	
ates and services charges:	MINE I											
Property rates	l											
Electricity: Basic levy												
Electricity, Dasic levy	1		- 1				!		- 1			
Electricity: Consumption					- 1							
Water: Basic levy						Ī						
Water: Consumption						i i			- 1			
Sanitation	ļ		1		- 1							
Refuse removal			0.0		T I							
Other	1		- 1			1			- 1			
Still Still	b-total		_		_	_						
VAT on Services						_	-	-		-	-	
tal small household bill:	İ											
% Increase/-decrease			-	~	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
// Increase-decrease				-	-	- 1	- 1	-		-	-	- !
nthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3											
usehold receiving free basic services		i		į	ŀ				l l	İ	1	
tes and services charges:				+	1					į		ļ
Property rates												
Electricity: Basic levy			T.									
Electricity: Consumption			- 1									
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption			- 10									
Sanitation			L.									
Refuse removal			1							11		
Other												
	-total		_									
	PACE I		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- i	-
						,				1		
VAT on Services al small household bill:			-	-						_		

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

	- Annual Annual	The second secon								
Investment type	Raf		2012/13	2013/14	3	Current Year 2014/15	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenu	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2016/17 2017/18
Parent municipality Securities - National Communications	-									
Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		20 287	20 149	28 081	96 726	66 855	59 688	40 000	30 000	20 000
Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds							,			
Municipality sub-total	-	20 287	20 149	28 081	66 726	66.855	50 688	40.000	000	
Entities							3	200	non ne	20 000
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds	_									
Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Glaranteed Endowment Dollicies Asiaclases										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			ľ	1	1					
Consolidated total:	-	20 287	20 149	28 084	26 795	460	1 60		ı	1
9-6				10000	07/00	CC0 00	29 628	40 000	30 000	20 000

References 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of
Name of institution & investment ID	-	Yrs/Months							investment
ABSA Bank (2073239670) Nedbank (03/7497571214/000163) Investec Bank (1400198080500) First National Bank (74268485916)		6 Months 6 Months Call 3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit Call Fixed Deposit	0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2	Fixed Fixed Fixed Fixed	6.63 6.77 5.5 6.15	000	0000	21 August 2015 30 September 2015 12 September 2015
Municipality sub-total Entities									
Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									

References 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June) 2. List investments in expiry date order

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref		2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 2014	V15		ım Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						1				
Local registered stock									1	
Instalment Credit				Ì		T .	Ī			
Financial Leases								17		
PPP liabilities	ļ			1						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	ì					1				
Marketable Bonds							I I			
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances									Ì	
•	i i			(a			i			
Financial derivatives				I)	
Other Securities	1									
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
						1				
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	j i									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)]		1.1							
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases			()							
PPP liabilities										
		Í						j		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								1		
Marketable Bonds								j	- 1	
Non-Marketable Bonds								į	- 1	
Bankers Acceptances		11						!		
Financial derivatives		, ,								
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1		_ :		- <u>-</u>					
Inspent Borrowing - Categorised by type							Ī			
Parent municipality	İ									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		1			1				11	
Local registered stock		i						,		
Instalment Credit										
······································										
Financial Leases										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Financial Leases								Î		
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	-		_	_		_			
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total	1	_	_	_	_		_		-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total	1	-	_	-	_		_	-	-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total ntities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	_	_	-	_	-		-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total Initities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-		_	-	_	-	-	-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1			-	-	_	-	-	-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1		_	_	-	_	-		-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total mitties Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1		_	_	-		-		-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Intities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1			_	-	-	-		-	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total ntities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1			_	-	-	-			_
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total ntities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1		_	_	-	-	-			
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Initities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Initities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1					-				
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Iunicipality sub-total Initities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1						-			
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Junicipality sub-total ntities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities funcipality sub-total mitties Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities stities sub-total	1 1 1		-			-	-		-	

References

^{1.} Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014	115	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditu
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		90 723	02 000	480 040	403.000	400.000				
Local Government Equitable Share		87 880	92 860 90 530	94 609	103 999 99 036	103 999 99 036	103 999 99 036	116 261 111 232	117 805 113 698	119 (115 3
			- 1	-	-	-	35 030	111 232	113 090	1100
Finance Management		1 685	1 167	1 333	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1:
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 131	763	725	934	934	934	940	960	10
EPWP Incentive		- [400	1771	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-0	
		- [-	-	*	-	-	-13	-	
RRAMS Grant	-	27		1 571	1779	1 779	1 779	1 839	1 897	19
Provincial Government:		8 354	268	132				30 000	_	
		8 354	-	-		-	-	-		
			_				_	- 1	- (1	
		- 1	_		I	_ []		20		
MWIG		- 0	268	132	(30 000 [_	
District Municipality:				934		_	_		_	
Mookgophong Local Municipality			_	934	= [_			-	
Other grant providers:		221	315	251	100	248	248	120	127	1
LEDET Biosphere Grant			-1	- 1	-	148	148	- 1	-	
LG SETA		221	315	251	100	100	100	120	127	1
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	99 298	93 442	101 326	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 7
apital Transfers and Grants	<u> </u>						1			
National Government:						_	-	_	_	
		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	_ [-	-	- [- 1	•
		_ 1		<u> </u>					-	
		- j	- 1	-	_	_	_	<u> </u>	_	,
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			-	-		-			_	
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	-	_	_	+==	_	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-
District Municipality:				_	_	_	-	_	_	
0		-	- j	-		-	-	-	-3	-
Other great assistant					-	-		-	= 3	
Other grant providers: LEDET Biosphere Grant	_	-			-					
Loci biospiloto Grant			_ [-		-	-	-
tal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	_					-	-	
TAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		99 298	93 442				~			

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

Replacement of RSC levies
 Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

^{5.} Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

^{6.} Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		IITent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
EXPENDITURE:	1	- THE STATE OF THE	Outomis	Odiconie	Dutyget	Dunder	Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		i								
National Government:		90 723	92 860	100 010	103 999	400.000	460 000			l
Local Government Equitable Share		87 880	90 530	94 609	99 036	103 999 99 036	103 999 99 036	116 261 111 232	117 805 113 698	119 65 115 38
		- /		-	-	-	-	-	113 030	110 00
Finance Management	1	1 685	1 167	1 333	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 25
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		1 131	763	725	934	934	934	940	960	1 03
El III Illesiare			400	1771	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
RRAMS Grant		27	_	1 571	1 779	1779	1779	1 839	1 897	1 99
Provincial Government:		_	268	132	_	_		30 000		_
								55 555		
MWIG			268	132	_	_	_	30 000	_	_
District Municipality:			_	934	_	_	_	_	_	_
0 Mookgophong Local Municipality		_ 0		934	_	_		_	-	_
Other grant providers:		221	315	251	100	248	248	120	127	134
LEDET Biosphere Grant LG SETA		-	-	-	-	148	148	-	-	-
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		90 944	315 93 442	251 101 326	100	100	100	120	127	134
apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			30 THE	101 320	104 833	104 241	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 790
National Government:		_	_							
						-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]								İ		
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	_			_		-	_	
District Municipality:		_	_			-	_	_	_	_
0			İ						7	
Other grant providers:		_	_				_	_		
LEDET Biosphere Grant									_	_
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
TAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		90 944	93 442	101 326						

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unaport funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	a & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year 1
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3						7 01 00 00	2010/10	2010/13	2011710
National Government:	i			ľ	l l					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		776	171	1 091	_	_	_	_	_	-
Current year receipts	i	90 091	93 780 j	99 320	103 999	103 999	103 999	116 261	117 805	119 65
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		90 696	92 860	100 010	103 999	103 999	103 999	116 261	117 805	119 65
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		171	1 091	402	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 089	- 1	-	-	_	_	30 000	_	_
Current year receipts	1	6 266	- 1	-	-	-	_	_	(_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8 354	- 1		_	_	_	30 000	_	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	j	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:	1 1									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-11	-	_		_	_ 1		_
Current year receipts		- [- 1	934	_	_	_	_ i	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	934		_				_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	i	_	- 1	-	_	- 1	-			_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		426 ;	499	307				_	_	
Current year receipts		321	390	111	100	248	248	120	127	134
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		247	583	382	100	248	248	120	127	134
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		499	307	35	_		-	-11	121	
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		99 298	93 442	101 326	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 790
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	670	1 398	437	-	-		-	-	114144
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:							l l			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(
Current year receipts							- 1	i	+	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					-					
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:			1						Î	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	j l									
Current year receipts						Ī			1	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	_			_			_		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:	ļ							ì		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						1				
Current year receipts			i i			1-				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-		_	-						
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:			i						1	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						Ė				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-						-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					_			-	-	
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		_	-			_			_	
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		-				=			
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		99 298	93 442	101 326						
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		670	1 398	437	104 099	104 247	104 247	146 381	117 932	119 790
eferences		010	1 320	164		_				

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treesury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Description	Ref		2012/13	2013/14		urrent Year 2014			ım Term Revenu Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1									231770
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	_	-	_				-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_			_				_	_
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_							_	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	4									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations			_		_				-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:			-		-	-				
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		_		_	_			_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Operating project expediture	1	26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992
otal Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992
Ion-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2									
otal Non-Cash Transfers To Entitles/Ems'			-		-					_
Ion-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3									
otal Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-		-	4-			-	_
on-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4									
otal Non-Cash Grants To Organisations										
roups of Individuals Insert description	5	-			-	-		-		
otal Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		_			_	-				
OTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	26 255	24 209	23 327	4 671	12 631	12 631	34 289	1 897	1 992

References
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g., the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor renumeration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	irrent Year 2014/	15	ZV13/10 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & expenditu
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	C	D	E	Forecast	2015/16 G	2016/17 H	2017/18
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 241	3518	3 820	4 086	4 086	4 086	4311	4 548	47
Pension and UTF Contributions		375	428	461	495	495	495	522	550	5
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance		34	48	62	68	68	68	97	102	1
Cellphone Allowance	1	1 064 202	1 157	1 255 301	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 420	1 498	15
Housing Allowances		202	-	301	321	321	321	321	338	1 3
Other benefits and allowances		63	105	92	131	131	131	138	145	1
Sub Total - Councillors % Increase		4 979	5 473	5 992	6 441	6 441	6 441	8 808	7 182	7.5
	4		9.9%	9.5%	7.5%	(0.0%)	0.0%	5.7%	5.5%	5.3
Senjor Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2									
Pension and UIF Contributions	l i	3 413 462	3411	4 098 579	5177	5 177	5 177	5 966	6 378	67
Medical Aid Contributions		111	127	165	729 229	729	729 229	609 172	651 184	6
Overtime		-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		281	237	-	684	859	859	1 111	1 188	12
Celiphone Allowance	3	1 197	1 096	1 091	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 189	1 271	13
Housing Allowances	3	73	70	75	90	90	90	90	96	1
Other benefits and allowances	3	-		_	_	- 1		_ [<u> </u>	
Payments in lieu of leave		i	-	-	- }	- 1	- 1		1	
Long service awards		-	-	- [-	- (-	- [- 1	١.
Post-ratirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6	5 537	5 385		-					
% Increase	4	9 991	(3.1%)	6 009 12.0%	8 294 38.0%	8 469 2,1%	8 469	9 138 7.9%	9 768	10 3
Other Municipal Staff			(**************************************		-1.77	-170	-	f .3F70	6.9%	6.3
Besic Salaries and Wages		24 881	31 769	30 467	35 181	35 531	35 531	20 507	44.000	40.0
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 968	6 064	6 218	7 417	7 274	7 274	38 587 8 158	41 250 8 702	43 84 9 25
Medical Aid Contributions		1 766	2 115	2 199	2 689	2 633	2 633	3 026	3 187	338
Overtime Performance Bonus		138	319	499	620	725	725	716	766	81
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 302	282 5 247	257	- F F 40	- 1	-	- 1	-	-
Celiphone Allowance	3	246	373	4 897	5 540 385	5 385 385	5 385	5918	6 326	672
Housing Allowances	3	185	182	185	283	282	385 282	395 314	423 335	44 35
Other benefits and allowances	3	765	1 094	4 219	1 276	1 276	1 276	3740	4 195	470
Payments in lieu of leave		965	1 420	1 896	2747	3 052	3 052	2 750	2 940	3 12
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 534	1 694	551	2 390	2 390	2 390	643	728	82
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	452 39 200	312 50 871	922 52 6 01	59 183	670 59 603	670	1 295	1 383	1 46
% increase	4	00 200	29.8%	3.4%	12.5%	0.7%	59 603	65 541 10.0%	70 233 7.2%	74 95 6.79
etal Parent Municipality	+	49 716	61 708	64 602	73 918	74 513	74 513	81 486	87 184	92 90
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UlF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtine Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Board Fess Payments in lisu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3 3									
b Total - Board Members of Entities	° -	-			_					
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
alor Managers of Entitles Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus										
Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3 3									
% increase	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
er Staff of Entities Sacio Salaries and Wages Sacio Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions decical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus dolor Vehicle Allowance Juliphone Allowance Jousing Aflowances	3									
Wher benefits and allowances ayments in lieu of leave ong service awards oust-refirement benefit obligations fotal - Other Staff of Entitities		-	-			-	-	-		
f hearness	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-]	-
Municipal Entitles										
		49 716	61 708 24.1%	64 602 4.7%	73 918 14.4%	74 513 0.8%	74 513 0.0%	91 486 9.4%	87 184	92 901

Figure Process and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s5T of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of fiving quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. BIA, CIB, DIC, EIC, FIC, GID, HID, ID
5. Must agree to the sub-footal appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

DC36 Waterherg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries allowances & honofite (political office honorary) and a supporting Table SA23 Salaries allowances & honofite (political office honorary).

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	1	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	in-kind benefits	Total Packag
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							-
Speaker	4	1	412 600	61 900	180 300			654 80
Chief Whip		1	386 800	58 000	170 400			615 200
Executive Mayor		1	498 000	95 900	219 000			812 90
Deputy Executive Mayor				}				_
Executive Committee	ĺ	7	1 940 500	309 600	763 700			3 013 800
Total for all other councillors		25	1 072 900	92 800	407 100			1 572 800
Total Councillors	8	35	4 310 800	618 200	1 740 500			6 669 500
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 183 200	1 000	180 500	188 500		1 553 200
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 080 400	1 000	204 000	178 300		1 463 700
Manager Corporate Support & Shared Services		1	844 500	220 200	108 800	162 600		1 336 100
Manager Planning & Economic Development		1	718 800	192 200	196 200	153 300		1 260 500
Manager Infrastructure Development		1	699 900	173 300	208 000	149 700		1 230 900
Manager Executive Support		1	702 900	169 900	209 000	149 800		1 230 900
ist of each offical with packages >= senior manager					200 000	110 000		1201000
Manager Social Development & Community Services & Disaster		1	736 600	23 500	172 700	128 900		1 061 700
				j.				-
								_
							ŀ	_
								.533
					i i			
								-
				[i				_
					- 1			_
								-
otal Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	5 966 300	781 100	1 279 200	1 111 100		9 137 700
			0 000 000	101100	1213200	1111100		9 137 700
Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7						-	
List each member of board by designation				-				
								_
					- 0			_
					T T			14
								-
				W.	II.			
					1			본
				10				· ·
								-
								=
								×
				4				-]
				1			1	-
tal for municipal entities	8,10	_						
	0,10							
OTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	42	10 277 100	1 399 300	3 019 700	1 111 100		15 807 200

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
 Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14		Cı	irrent Year 2014	V15	В	ıdget Year 2015	716
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities							CINDIO (COC		diliployees	disprojens
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	6	29	35	6	29	35	6	. 29
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	-1	7	7	_	7	7	-	
Other Managers	7	16	15	1	16	15	1	16	15	
Professionals		20	20	-	20	20	_	22	20	
Finance		3	3	-	-3	3	-	3	3	_
Spatial/town planning					L.			1		
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	_	2	2	_
Roads									i	
Electricity					1	1				
Water								1		
Sanitation	1							'	[
Refuse			0		ĺ	İ			1	
Other		15	15	_	15	15	_	15	15	
Technicians		45	45	_	45	45		45	15 45	_
Finance		5	5	_]	5	5	_	5	5	
Spatial/town planning		3	3	_	3	3 1		3	3	_
Information Technology	i I	1	ı í	_ [4	,		3	3	_
Roads		11	4		41	- 11	_	- 11	11	_
Electricity		'	'	- 1	' '	' '	- 1	'	1	
Water	1				1					
Sanitation					1					
Refuse			1					i	j	
Other	. 1	35	35		35	35		95	0.5	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		23	20	3	23			35	35	-
Service and sales workers	1	23	20	3	23	20	3	23	20	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	. 1		i							
Craft and related trades		1			- 1	i i				
Plant and Machine Operators					1				į.	
Elementary Occupations		20	or i							
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	30 176	25 131	5 45	30	25	5	30	25	5
% Increase	9	1/0	131	45	176	131	45	178	131	47
					-	-	-	1.1%	-	4.4%
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	17	14	3	17	14	3	17	14	3
Hurnan Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	5	1	6	5	- 1	6	5	- 1

- References

 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

expenditure
enue and
onthly rev
Sudgeted m
ole SA25
upporting Tal
336 Waterberg - S
۵۱

	+															
Description R.	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2015/16						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
Rthousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	- Indiana	Tobacco.	Manage				Rudnet Voor	Framework	
Revenue By Source	+							Callualy	rebruary	March	April	May	June	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17 Sudget Year +2
Property rates		1	1	1	1											
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		F	ı	+1	ı	l	. 1	0)	1 1	1)/.	13	1	ı	1	1	1
Service charges - electricity revenue		1	1	1		I			,		1	l	1	ı	1	1
Service charges - water revenue		I	ı	31	ì	1	HG!		I	ı	i	I	I	ı	I	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue		ı	1	1	ı	-		!	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	,	Ī
Service charges - refuse revenue		1	1	ı			J	T.	ı		1	1	ı	1	ı	1
Service charges - other		169	169	160	160	1 1	1 2	1 00	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 1	2 1	2 1	20	3	1 00	- B	169	169	169	169	169	2 034	2034	2034
Interest earned - external investments	_	436	969	367	364	1 6	E)	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2	200	9	430	430	63	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 230	4 230	3 220
Dividends received		> 1		>	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0000
Fines		_	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	' '		
Licences and permits	_	 I	1	N.	r.	1	(0)	ľ	1	Ĭ.	1	ı	1		'	ı
Agency services		ı	1	ı	V	1	(8)	1	1	1	1	ı	ı		'	ı
Transfers recognised assessment		1 !	1	1	1	1	ľ	y.	1	ı	1			'	1	1
Office and an analysis of the another and an analysis of the a		49 473	- OFF	ı	Ī	37 340	Л.	1	300	57 AOR	130		1	1	1	ı
		ı	1	10	101	1	6 1	4	}	35	1 021	,	ı	146.381	117 932	119 790
Gains on disposal of PPE		1	1	1	1	ı		F		r	1	ı	1	24	25	27
I oral Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	tion	50 078	1945	615	615	37 946	RNS	RND	DAG	ED 449	I C	1		,	ı	1
Expenditure By Type		-						9	2	20 413	62)	605	605	153 669	124 221	125 081
Employee related costs		6 223	6 223	6 222	6 223	5000	000									
Remuneration of councillors		299	567	2770	250	6220	0.223	6.223	6 223	6 223	6223	6 223	6 223	74 679	80 002	RF 230
Debt impairment	_	1	<u> </u>	8	Š	/oc	200	/90	292	292	299	299	299	808 9	7 182	7 563
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	619	619	619	619	019	1 2	040	1 6	1	1 ;	1	ı	1	1	ı
Finance charges	_	1	1	2 1	2	2	810	BLO	619	619	619	619	619	7 423	7 543	7 662
Bulk purchases	_	1	'			r	0))	I	ı	1)	1	1	1	ı	,	
Other materials	_	1	1)		1	1	1	t	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	
Contracted services		1318	1318	1 218	1 340	1 00	100	I	I	1	1	1	1	ı	,	
Transfers and grants	_	2 857	2 857	2 857	2867	0000	318	1 378	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	15817	16 973	17.913
Other expenditure		1 650	1650	1 650	1 650	1 650	7 667	/82/	/987	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	34 289	1897	1 992
Loss on disposal of PPE		1	1		3	200	OCO	nco I	1691	1 650	1 650	1 650	5 462	23 607	24 799	26 036
lotal Expenditure		13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	42.924	766 67	10.00	200	1	1	20	,	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	36 844	(41 289)	(42 640)	142 6401	24 244	140 000			10 200	PC2 CI	13 234	17 046	162 643	138 395	146 505
Transfers recognised - capital		1	-	Inches !	(010.31)	111147	(12 629)	(12 625)	(12 329)	45 179	(12 529)	(12 629)	(16 441)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
Contributions recognised - capital		ı	1	1		1 1	I	I	I	I	1	1	1	ı		
Contributed assets		1	1	ı		1	1	1	ı	I	ı	I	ı	ı	1	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-							1	1	J	1	1	ı	J	1	-
contributions	_	36 844	(11 289)	(12 619)	(12 619)	24 711	(12 629)	(12 625)	(12.329)	45 179	(12 520)	142 6201	148 4443	0		
Taxation		J	1					_	1	2	115 020)	(12 040)	(16 441)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
Attributable to minorities		,	1 1		1	1	ı	1	ı	I	1	1	1	1	1	,
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		1	1	 I I	1 1	1 (F (Г	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	. ,
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	36 844	(11 289)	(12 619)	(12 619)	24 711	(12 620)	H2 8251	140 0001	1 77	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Karences 4 Sumble Control							Baua ant	112 0201	1626 711	40 1/8	(12 529)	(12 629)	(16 441)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
 Surplus (Deticit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance 	anthronar	100														

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

enditure (municipal vote)	
Budgeted monthly revenue and exp	
sterberg - Supporting Table SA26	
DC36 Wat	

		my retenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	יווא פעלפוומון	diaminicip	al vote)										
Description Ref	4					Budget Year 2015/16	r 2015/16						Medlum Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	Anril	Man		Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Sudget Year +2
Revenue by Vote						1					may	onlie		2016/17	2017/18
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1		1	1	ì	+	1	1		İ		000000	4		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 839	400	1	(4)	300	ı		300	30.000	 I I	1	118 3/6	1183/6	119 863	120 621
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	I	1	ŧ	1	ï	1	ı	3	200		I	(32 339)	000	300	300
Vote 4 - PLANNING	1	X	TIM.	1	1	1	1			,	ı	NZ.	2	127	134
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1	+	W	,	i i	(1)	 I		ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	I
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE	1	1	. 1)	I		1	1	1	32 839	32 839	1897	1 992
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES	169	169	160	1 4	1 6	400	1 5	1 3	1	1	1	I	ı	1	ī
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING			<u>B</u>	<u>B</u>	80	89L	169	169	169	169	169	(1864)	ı	ı	1
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		N.	ı	ı	1	160	1	1	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	1
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR			ı	1	ï)	(1)	1	ſ	i.	I	1	ı	ı	1	
Vote 11 - Entity 016	1	(ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	ï	1	1	2.034	2034	2034	1000
Vote 12 Entity Offe		40	1	1	į	1	1	i	ı	1	1	1	1	5	\$00 V
Vote 12 - Elitily 010	1	14	1	ı	Ė	ï	1		ı	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı
Vote 13 - Entity 016	1	96	(8)	,	Ü	1	ı			_	1	I	1	ı	I
Vote 14 - Entity 016	1	1	ŧ	1	1	1					ı	ı	1	1	1
Vote 15 - Entity 016	1	1	1	ı		()	1	í	k	ſ	1	I	I	1	'
Total Revenue by Vote	2 008	589	160	460	Oak	440	1 607	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated			2	2	COL	80	80	994	30 169	169	169	118 965	153 669	124 221	125 081
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 20M	1 200	1 204	7007	7007					-					
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	697		202	1204	1204	1204	1204	1204	1204	1204	1204	2 685	15 924	15.539	16 R2R
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	196		4 272	/90	189	289	289	289	687	687	687	819	8 374	8935	9 488
Vote 4 - PLANNING	900		1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 356	1356	1 376	1356	1 769	16 706	17 788	18 892
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	2116		994	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	488	628	5 994	6.375	6 767
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE	3 110		3116	3116	3116	3 116	3116	3116	3116	3 116	3 116	3 236	37 510	6.854	7070
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES	0/07	MAN A	8/61	1 578	1 578	1 578	1578	1 578	1 578	1578	1578	1 867	19 230	1000	0427
Vote 8 - EIGH EIGHTING	007		502	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	32	3.160	2 250	2550
Vote o MINICIPAL DEALTH	2491		2 491	2 491	2491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2491	2 491	2 491	2 685	30 088	24 954	700 700
Vote 10 ADDATOID	1 489		1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1 489	1489	1 489	2 008	18 Ans	40 644	33 400
Vote 11 - Patter Office	0/9	970	220	220	220	220	220	220	570	270	570	978	7 251	7 803	20 82b
Vote 12 - Entity Offs	I	1	ı	ı	ı	ï	1	ı	1	1	1	l		200	0000
Vote 13 - Entity Offs	I		£:	I	1	i	ı	1	•	1	1	ı	ı	1	I
Vote 14 - Frith 016	1	1	ı	ı	ı	U.	1	25	8	1	1	ı	ı		ı
Vote 15 - Entity 016			ı	ı	Ŷ	1	1	11	(1)	1	1	ı	1		
Total Expenditure by Vote	12 22	49 994	100.04	- 00	1	1	I:	1	ſ	1	1	ı	ı	-	1
Sumbine/(Dodgers) headers	1070		15.234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 234	13 254	13 234	17 046	162 643	138 395	146 505
our prostruct, before assoc.	(11 226)	(12 665)	(13 065)	(13 065)	(12 765)	(13 065)	(13 065)	(12 765)	16 935	(13 085)	(13 065)	101 919	(8 974)	(44 472)	(ACA 40)
Taxation	1	,	1	1	1	1			i				(1)	(61141)	(474 17)
Attributable to minorities	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	ı	ı	1	I	ı	ı	1	ı
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1		ı	1	ī		1 1	ı	ı	1	I	ı	ı	ı	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 226)	(12 665)	(13 065)	(13 065)	(12 765)	(13 065)	(13.065)	(12 765)	18 025	140 0051	145 0000	1	1	I	1
Kelterences 1. Suming (Deficit) must reconcile with Burkeded Einemight Burkenmann	-						1/222	1/222	2002	fron ci)	(13 003)	BLB LOL	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
. Sou pino (Deixul) Illust Lecontolle With Budgeleo Fillandial Per	Normance														

Budgeted Financial Performance

classification)
(standard
expenditure
revenue and
ed monthly
27 Budget
Table SA
- Supporting
6 Waterberg
ဥ္တြ

	L	<u> </u>	Indiana Pianas Camara C		30	Hony									
Description Ref	ef					Budget Ye	Budget Year 2015/16						Medium Tem	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
Rthousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	Fahrian	Moreh	A seed			Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Reidnet Vear +2	Ridge Von 42
Revenue - Standard							(max	, m	malcii	white	May	June		2016/17	2017/18
Governance and administration	48 070	1376	6 446	446	37 476	436	AAN	ASA	100 00	i i	404	1			
Executive and council	(7)		1	1	1	1	ı	3	100	000	430	436	118 795	120 291	121 055
Budget and treasury office	47 770	1376	6 446	446	37 476	436	440	436	28 244	436	361	1 20	300	300	300
Colinate Services		1	•	ı	1	ŀ	1	1	1	128	2	DO-1	103/0	119 863	120 621
Community and public sarety		1	1	1	1	I	1	ı	1	2 1	' '	ı	2	127	134
Continuanty and social services		1	I	1	1	1	,	ı	1	ľ	Ī	ı	ı	ı	ı
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	ľ	j)	1		l	ı	l	I	1	1
Public safety		1	(i	1	ı		1	1 1			1	ı	I	I	I
Housing		1)	,	ı	ı	Į.		ı	*	ı	1	1	1	1
Health		1	1	1	,			•	1	1	ı	ı	I	,	1
Economic and environmental services	1 839	39 400	-	1	300	1	ii)	000	- 00	1	1	ı	ı	I	1
Planning and development			1	•	3			300	30 000		1	r	32 839	1 897	1 992
Road transport	1 839				1 00	Ke		1		0	1	1	1	1	ı
Environmental protection				•	300	ı	Ĭ.	300	30 000	1	1	1	32 839	1897	1 992
Trading services				I	1	Ī	1	1	I	1	1	1	ı	ı	
Electricity				ı	1	1	1	1	1	ì	1	1	1		
Water		~	1	t	1	¥.	W.	1	H.	•	-1	ı			•
Wester under management		 I	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	,	1	1		ı	ı
Waste management			1	M	1	ı		1	M.	1	1		ı	ı	1
Wasta management				1	1	774	,	1	(ı		ı	ı	ı	ı
Total Descrite - Oranderd				169	169	169	169	169	189	180	180	1 97	1 000	1	1
COM NEVERINE - SUMPORTU	50 078	78 1945	(C)	615	37 946	605	609	302	58 413	725	ROR	108	452 000	2 034	2 034
Expenditure - Standard					5	3	3	200	2	13	33	200	600 661	177 471	125 081
Governance and administration	4 825		5 4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4825	A 825	A 02E	2707	100				
Executive and council	2 265	65 2265	5 2265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2.265	2 285	2000	2000	0704	7.40	60 233	62 544	66 340
Budget and treasury office	1 204		1204	1 204	1 204	1204	1204	1 204	1 204	1 204	0077	2 686	27 603	29 217	30 819
Corporate services	1 356			1356	1 356	1356	1356	1 356	1366	1 276	1 204	C99.7	15 924	15 539	16 628
Community and public safety	4 236	36 4 236	3 4236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	900 F	4 226	330	1 /69	16 706	17 788	18 892
Community and social services	74	255 255	5 255	255	255	255	255	255	4 £30	4 630	4 236	2000	51 656	54 822	57 785
Sport and recreation	_		1	ı	1	14	2	253	203	CCV	CCZ	351	3 160	3 358	3 552
Public safety	2491	91 2491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2.404	2 404	1 2	1 6	1	1	ı	1
Housing		1		1	1		P 1	1647	1647	7.431	2491	2 685	30 088	31 854	33 406
Health	1 489	1 489	1 489	1489	1 489	1 480	1 180	1 400	1 400	1 7	1	1	ı	ı	1
Economic and environmental services	3 610	10 3 610		3 610	3610	3 640	3.640	100	1403	1 469	1 489	2 028	18 408	19 611	20 826
Planning and development	494	494	494	484	494	767	404	909	2010	3 610	3610	3 792	43 503	13 226	14 015
Koad transport	3116	16 3116	3116	3116	3116	3116	3.116	3 116	2 1 16	400	404	900	5 994	6 375	292 9
Environmental protection	1	1	1	1	1	į	1	2	2	0	3.170	3.236	37 510	6 851	7 248
Frading services		1	1	1	ľ	1	1	,	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı
Electricity	'	1	ı	X	1	-	1,9				'	1	ı	ı	ı
Water		-	11	1	ı	1	Ţ		1		,	ı	ı	ı	I
waste water management			1	0	ı	W.	1		100		ı	1	1	t	ı
Waste management	1	-	1	1	ı	ı	,	1 1		'	t	ı	I	ı	ı
Total Extraorditure Standard	آما ما			570	920	570	570	025	025	570	- 62	1 0	1	1	1
Soul Laponium & Stationard	13 241	13 24	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13 241	13.261	13 241	16.974	(Z) (A)	130 305	8 365
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	36 837	(11 296)	(12 626)	(12 626)	24 705	(12 636)	(12 632)	(42 226)	48.479	140 6001	10000		200	200 200	140 202
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate								(AAA an)	71101	(12 330)	(12 020)	(16 368)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 837	(11 296)	(12 626)	(12 626)	24 705	(42 RRE)	(45 693)	(4.0.00e)	VALUE OF THE PARTY			I	1	ı	1
References			l		100	115 00011	(12097)	(12 330)	45172	(12 536)	(12 636)	(16 368)	(8 974)	(14 173)	(21 424)
1 Surplus (Definith must reconcile with Divisory Concept Days	Sales on many														

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2015/16						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
Rthousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb	March	Anril	Max	1	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +	Budget Year
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-											May	auno	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	(C	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1						
VOIE Z - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	10	ı	1	1)	ı			ı	1	1	1	i	_
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		ı	1		1	1	(52)			I	1	1	ı	ı	1	
Vote 4 - PLANNING		1	ı					ı	9)	ı	!	ı	1	1	1	'
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1	1	HO!	1	W.	ı	1		(b)	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ľ
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		ı	10	ı	I	ï	ı	ľ		E	1	1	ı	ı	1	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES				i	ľ	¥77	1	ı	1	1	t	1	ı	ı		
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING			0110	ı	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		I	'
Vote 9 - MINICIPAL HEALTH		1	1	1,	1	W	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1			I	,
VOIG 3 - MOUNCIFYL DEALTH		1	l	I	1	87	1	ı);	,	ı			ı	I	'
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1	I	1	1	ì	1	ı		1		ı	I	1	I	,
Vote 11 - Entity 016		1	I	'	ı		ı			ı	1	ı	1	í	I	ı
Vote 12 - Entity 016		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	N.E.	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı
Vote 13 - Entity 016		1	ı	9	-		000	ı	ı	i.	1	1	1	1	1	ı
Vote 14 - Entity 016		1	114	934	_	ı		ı	ı	i.	1	1	1	ı	1	
Vote 15 - Entity 016		1	i	1	1	II.	i.	ı	r\	ì	1	1	ı	ı	1	'
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	0	1	1	'		1	1	1	•	1	1	1	I	1	ı	'
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated					•	ı	1		1	ı	1	ı	1			
Vote 1 - FINANCIAI SERVICES																
Vote 2 - MINICIPAL MANAGED		I	611	ı	į.	ı	1	ı	,	1	ſ	1				
Vote 3 - CORPOPATE SEDVICES		ſ	1	1	5	¥)	1	1	ě	100	ı			1	1	1
Vote 4 - Pl ANNING		ı	410	1	ı	ÿ	1	1	.)	1	1	1		ı	I	1
Vote 5. TECHNICAL REDVICES		ı	1	1	ſ	¥)	ı	1	ř	180	1			I	I	1
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		I	413	ı	ı	H	ı	ı	7	1	1	ı		I	I	1
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		r	4	ı	ı	Ŋ	ı	1	ě	ı	1	ı		I	I	1
Web & CIDE CINITAL		ı	411	ı	I	¥	4	1	1		-			1	I	1
VOICE OF LINE PLONE IN THE PLANE THE		ı	à	30	ı	i i	1	ı	Û	5)			,	ı	1	I
VOICE 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		1	T	30	1	i e	1	ı		(1	t	ı	1	ı	1
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1	JA	ı	1	1	,	1		1	l	ı	I	I	I	1
Vote 11 - Entity 016		1	ï	1	ı)	i li	ı	ę.	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı
Vote 12 - Entity 016		1	1	10	ı			I	I	319	1	1	1	1	1	I
Vote 13 - Entity 016		ı	ı				614	l	ŗ	* 1	1	1	1	ı	1	1
Vote 14 - Entity 016		1	,	//	1	1 1		•	1	0)	1	1	1	ı	,	ı
Vote 15 - Entity 016		1	ŀ	1		,		1	200		1	1	1	ı	1	1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	0	1					1	1	1	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	1
Total Capital Expenditure	0					r	1	1	1	ı		ı	1			
A DATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	7		1	1		1			-							

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expanditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

iffication)
venditure (standard class
ted monthly capital exp
ing Table SA29 Budge
DC36 Waterberg - Support

	,		The same of the sa	בייייין בייייין בייייין ביייייין בייייייין בייייייין ביייייייי		IIICALIOIII										
Description	Ref						Budget Year 2015/16	r 2015/16			:			Medium Ten	Medium Term Revanue and Expanditura	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec	- Smallery	Feb	Manak				Budget Year	Pramework	Brahma Vanna
Capital Expenditure - Standard	-								100	marcii	April	May	June		2016/17	2017/18
Governance and administration		1	1	,	'	ı	'			,						
Executive and council		1	ı	17					'	ı	1	1	1	1	1	
Budget and treasury office		1	74	li Di	1	NIII.	I I	1	ī	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	
Corporate services		1	W I	h	ı	i		1	P	'	1	1	1			
Community and public safety			!	ı	-	1	1	1	ı	1	- 1	,	1		-	1
Community and cooking consists		•		,	•	ı			ı	•	1		!	ı	1	1
Social social selfaces		1	•	ľ	1	1	1	Ī			1		ı	1	•	1
Sport and recreation		1	7	•	ı		iji	ı	ı	1	-	1	1	I	1	1
Public safety		1	6	ı			'	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	
Housing				1	1	*	*	ı	1	1	1					1
		ı	1	ı	1	*	G	1					1	ı	1	1
		1	14	1	ı	ı	,			1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
Economic and environmental services		1	•	١					1	1	ı	ı	ı	-	ı	
Planning and development		1	100					•	ı	,	r	1	!	1		,
Road francoort				911		1	1	1	Ť	-	1				1	1
		ı	41	1	1	1	1/V	ı					ı	ı	ı	,
Chargonimental protection		1	1	1	1				Ñ	i.	1	1	1	ı	1	1
I rading services		1	•	J		V	1	1	ı	j	1	1	1	1	1	
Electricity						,	ı			ı	1	,	'			
Mater			ľ		1	1	6	1	,	,	-			1		ı
		1	Y.	(1		1					1	ı	1	1	1
waste water management		1	W.	(()						A)	ı	1	1	1	ı	'
Waste management		1	i	(]	ı		*	ı	1	1	1	1	
Other		1		K			-	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı			
Total Cantile Served In	1		1	-	1	1	1	•	,					1	1	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	I	1	ı	1	,		-	-		•	1	1	•	1	r
						-	1			'	'	-	ı	ľ	1	
Lunden DV:																
National Government														_		
Provincial Government													ı	1	'	1
													1	,	1	
													-			

flow
cash
monthly
Budgeted
SA30
Table
Supporting
Waterberg -
DC36

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Year 2015/16	ar 2015/16						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	Expenditure
R thousand	Anil	Arminet	Cont	1										Framework	
Cash Receipts By Source	ani	August	1dBo	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2
Property rates	1	1												71 /01 /07	ZVITTB
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1	I	1	8	1	ı	Į.	8	1	1	1	-	Ī	ſ	ı
Service charges - electricity revenue	ı	l	ı	1	ı		1		1	1	T (1	I	¥	ı
Service charges - water revenue	61	1	1	1	1	1	9		1	'	(ı	ı	ı	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue	00	UX.	1	()	ı	ı))	1	1 1	NG)()). 1	1	1	ı	1
Service chames - other	1 4	1 3	1 4	1 3	1	1	1	ı	1		1 1	1 1	1 1	1	*(1
Rental of facilities and equipment		FOL	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 034	2034	2034
Interest earned - external investments	436	436	- Nach	1 00	1 000	1 0	1 5	1 3	ı	1	1	ı	1	500	\$0.7 1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20	2	?	000	9	436	85	436	436	436	436	436	5 230	4 230	3 230
Dividends received	To	1	· 1	· (1)	2 1	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines	1	U	ı). 1)	1 1	' '	1 (ı	I	V	1)	1	1	u.	1
Licences and permits	41	1	ı	0.1	ı		í I	1 1	1	r	¥	1	1)(1)	ı
Agency services	T.	ı	1	10.	1	1	ì		1	I		1	ī	1	1
Transfer receipts - operational	49 473	1340	(1	37 340	1	1	300	57 AOR	190	4	(1 40000	1	1
Cash Barainte by Course	1	-	10	10		ı	4	1	200	2	VIC I	1	140.381	117 932	119 790
cool vereilus dy soulce	20 078	1945	615	615	37 946	605	609	902	58 413	725	ROR	ADE	420 660	07	27
Other Cash Flows by Source											2	200	200 000	124 221	125 081
Transfer receipts - capital	1	i	ı		1		Ì	10		25					
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	I	ı	1	7/31	(1)	ı			ı	1	ı	'	1	I	ė.
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	i	1	ı	ı	,)),	1	1 3	i.	1	1	A	F
Short term loans	197	37	1	10	 !]	ı	ı	1	ı	22	Į1	ı	8	4	574
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1	1	ı	1) 4	M	1	111	1 (1)	1	I	14	1	1	í	i
Increase (decrease) In consumer deposits	ı	ı	ı)	t.	1	1	97	1	1	15	815	815	895	984
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	ı	,	1	(8) 1	I	I		ı	ı	ij.	Ú.	N	2	2	2
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	ı	ı		 I .	ı	(3)	*	1	į.	*	(22)	(92)	(55)	(99)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	ı	1	ı		 I I)	t	1	ſ	*	1	1	1	, 1	1
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50 078	1945	615	10,10	37 948	GAE	OUB	1 800	-		1		ı		1
Cash Payments by Type						2	200	COS	26 413	745	605	1367	154 450	125 063	126 012
Employee related costs	5 906	5 906	5 906	5.906	5 006	800 A	E PAGE	000	L						
Remuneration of councillors	299	292	292	299	567	295	0080	2000	200	5 906	2 906	9718	74 679	80 002	85 339
Finance charges	1	ī	1	3 1	3 1	3	100	Jac	200	267	292	292	808 9	7 182	7 563
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1)	'	1	3	1	1	1	(1	•	ı	I	1	I	ı
Dulk purchases - water & Sewer		ı	1	[6]	1	1	ı	1	1	0	1 1	,	1	•	1
Confracted services	1 2/0	1 25	1 070 7	1 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1		1	ı
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	2 857	2 867	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	1318	15817	16 973	17 013
Transfers and grants - other	3	1	1007	1007	1697	7,82/	2857	2 857	2857	2 857	2 857	2 857	34 289	1897	1 992
Other expenditure		-	1	1	1	l I	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1 6	1 3	1	1
Cash Payments by Type	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	40 649	40.840	40.640	1 00	74	24	52	77
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type									2	04001	200	14 484	131 616	106 079	112 833
Capital assets	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1						
Other Cash Elous Payments	I	l	1	ı	1	7	1	1	1	1		24 185	24 195	- 207 400	1 20 00
Total Cash Payments by Type	40.840	40 640	40.640	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	3	201 23	174.77	174 67
MIT THE PARTY OF T	200	0	10.040	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	10 648	38 669	155 801	128 506	138 254
Cashdash admivalents at the month hear hear.	39 430	(8 703)	(10 033)	(10 033)	27 297	(10 043)	(40 039)	(9 743)	47 765	(9 903)	(10 043)	(37.303)	(4 3K9)	C 4420	1000
Cashicash equivalents at the monthly earload:	400 004	108 124	99 421	89 388	79 354	106 652	609 96	86 570	76 826	124 591	114 688	104 645	SP SOM	C7 242	(10 241)
in the state of th	121 001	33 45	09 366	19 304	106 652	609 96	96 570	76 826	124 591	114 688	104 645	67 343	67 343	00689	53 650
													200	00000	800 CC

DC36 Waterberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cı	ırrent Year 2014/	15	2015/16 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fuli Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +: 2017/18
Financial Performance								2010110	2010/11	2011110
Property rates		-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges	ſ	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Investment revenue	- 1	7	6	6	6	6	6	5	4	3
Transfers recognised - operational	- 1	99	93	101	104	104	104	146	118	120
Other own revenue		0	1	2	0	0	0	0	. 0	0
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets				-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut	lons	108	102	111	111	112	112	154	124	125
Employee costs	- 1	45	51	59	67	68	68	75	80	85
Remuneration of Board Members		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	8
Depreciation & asset impairment		5	8	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Finance charges		- !	- 1	-	-	- !	-	_		
Materials and bulk purchases		T	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	5 -7	_
Transfers and grants		26	24	23	5	13	13	34	2	2
Other expenditure		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Total Expenditure		83	90	97	89	97	97	127	100	106
Surplus/(Deficit)		25	12	14	23	15	15	27	24	19
Capital expenditure & funds sources					-			-		
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations		- 1	ï			i		1		
Borrowing									i	
Internally generated funds		1						ĺ		
otal sources	_			-		-				
June 1 and 1	\dashv									
Inancial position Total current assets	- 1								1	
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities		+	T.				· ·			
Total non current liabilities								- 1		
Equity		j							i	
Equity			-							
ash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing								1	Ï	
ash/cash equivalents at the year end	- 1	i	1							

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Explry date of service of agreement 2.	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mans	Number		confract	R thousand

References 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end 2. Annual value

C36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications		
Supporting Tabl	implications	
Supporting Tabl	uture budgetary	
Supporting Tabl	ntracts having fi	
Supporting	ᇛ	
C36 Waterberg	Supporting	
ă [DC36 Waterberg	

	_	0	200	. ypincauc	2									
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium		Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast	Total
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Fetimate	Petimoto	Total Park	Value
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract	2					01210								Estimate
Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 3 etc														1 1
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	I	ı	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	•	1	1
Travel, legal & Insurance Banking, advertising & security IFMS		20 635 3 896 5 855	7 091 2 215 853	5 8 17 2 355 925	5 893 2 496		1 (4)	1.17	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	45 406
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	30 386	10 159	260 6	9 369	9 649	1 097	1 163	1 233	1 307	1385	1 468	1 556	18 857
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		I	1	t		1	1	1	1					1
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		30 386	10 159	260 6	9 369	0 640	4 667	4 400	4			1	ı	ı
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2						200	1 183	1 253	1307	1 385	1 468	1 556	77 869
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1
Total Operating Revenue Implication		ı	(6)	1	i	Ü	1	1	r	•	1	1	1	1 1
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	٧													ı
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	1	ÇĒ.	1	100	Pi	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1
lotal Capital Expenditure Implication		ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	•	1				1
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			ı	1	1	ſ		1				'	1	1
1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Pracestim' Seam' column	and tot	operation in Person	ling Voor' only										-	

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Re		2012/13	2013/14	C	Current Year 2014			m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cla	ss/Sub-c		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Infrastructure	ļ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	ļ	_	-	_		_	_	_		
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Infrastructure - Electricity	į	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Generation Control of the Control of	j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	į	-	<u> </u>	-	-	1 -	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water	ľ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Dams & Reservoirs			_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Water purification	į		_			_	_	-	_	_
Reticulation		_	_						_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	ļ	_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Reticulation			_	-1	_ :	_		_	_	_
Sewerage purification		_	_ [_ [_	_	_	_		
Infrastructure - Other		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Management		~	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_
Transportation	2	_		-	_	_	_]	_ !	_	_
Gas		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_ j	_
Other	3	_	- 1	_	_	_	-		_	_
									1	
Community Parks & gardens			-	-						
Sportsfields & stadia		_		1		_	_ [-	
Swimming pools		_	- 1	-	~	_	_ [= [_
Community halls		-	- 1	-	- j	-	_	-	-	_
Libraries Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Fire, safety & emergency				_ [-	_	_	-	-	-
Security and policing		_	- 1	_ [_	= 1	_ [_ [_
Buses	7	-	- 1	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries	ļ.	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries					_	_ [-	-	- ;	-
Social rental housing	8	_			-	-	1	_		_
Other				_	_		_	_	_	_
oritomo monete										
eritage assets Buildings			-	-		-				
Other	9	_	_	-	_	21	- []	_		
vestment properties Housing development	į ,		-		-					
Other					_	_		_		-
							-			
her assets		10 802	8 348	6 990		8 779	8 779			_
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	1 388 7 396	1 359	4.054	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	10	- 1 390	4 020 1 547	4 051 1 953	-	4 599 1 411	4 599 1 411	-		-
Computers - hardware/equipment		200	570	297	_	100	100			
Furniture and other office equipment		448	210	303	-	210	210	-	-	_
Abattoirs Markets		943	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Civic Land and Buildings		427	643	386	_	_				-
Other Buildings	Щ	-	-	-	_ i	1 060	1 060			_ [
Other Land	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		-	-	-	-		-	-	- [-
						-				
ricultural assets		-	_		_	_			-	-
List sub-class		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
	-									
					_			_		
ological assets	-	_	-	-	-	- <u>î</u>	-	-	-	- 1
ological <u>assets</u> List sub-class										
			-							
List sub-class		1 237	2	33	_	388	388	-	_	_
List sub-class angibles Computers - software & programming			2 2	33 33		388 388	388 388		-	
List sub-class angibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		1 237 1 237	2							
List sub-class angibles Computers - software & programming		1 <u>23</u> 7 1 <u>23</u> 7			-		388	-	-	-
Angibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) al Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 237 1 237 1 237 -	8 350	33 - 7 023	-	9 167	388 9 167		-	- - -
List sub-class angibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) al Capital Expenditure on new assets acialised vehicles		1 237 1 237 1 237 - 12 039	8 350 4 020	7 023 7 023		388	388	_	-	
List sub-class angibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) al Capital Expenditure on new assets ecialised vehicles		1 237 1 237 1 237 -	8 350	33 - 7 023	-	388 - 9 167 4 599	388 9 167	-	-	-

^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Renks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

^{4.} Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

^{6.} Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Ref 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Current Year 2014/15 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year R thousand Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class <u>Infrastructure</u> Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Senitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Managemeni _ Transportation 2 _ Gas Other Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools _ Community halls Libraries _ Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses 7 Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Social rental housing 8 Other Heritage assets Buildings Other 9 Investment properties Housing development Other Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other Agricultural assets List sub-class Biological assets List sub-class Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets 1 Specialised vehicles

Refuse Fire Conservancy Ambulances Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total caper 0.096 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn* 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%

References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (\$A34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (\$A34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Description	Re	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 20	14/15	2015/16 Medi	um Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cl	ess/Sub	-class	Gugonio	Outonie	Dauget	auuget	Forecast	2013/10	2016/17	2017/18
Infrastructure			_	-		. .	- -	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	1	-	_		-		-		_	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Generation Transmission & Reticulation	ŀ	_	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting							-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Water							_	_		-
Dams & Reservoirs	j	_	_						_	
Water purification	ļ	_	_	-	_	_	_			
Reticulation	ľ	_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation	ļ	-	-	-	_		-	_	_	_
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	j	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weste Management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Gas	2	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-
Other	3	_	_	_	_	ĵ -	~	-	-	-
Onla	3	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community				-		-	_	-	_	_
Parks & gardens	į	-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadla Swimming pools	j			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			Ī	_			_	1 - 1	_	
Libraries	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_		_
Recreational facilities		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		- 1			-		_	-	-	-
Buses	7	_	_	-	_	_	[
Clinics	II.	-	-	_	-	-	_	- 1	-	_
Museums & Art Galleries Cerneteries		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8		_	_		_	_	_	-	-
Other	Ш.	_	_	_	_			<u> </u>		
Indiana assula	1									
leritage assets Buildings		-	_		-	-		-	-	
Other	9					, I		_ [1
	4 1									
Nestment properties Housing development		-	_				-			
Other	4						_	_		
they exects		770								
ther assets General vehicles		779 160	860 181	1 459	1 376	1 572 164	1 572	1 661	1 759	1 658
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	_	132	182	182	192	203	193 215
Plant & equipment	i	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		20 79	11 49	3 58	36 181	36	36	38	40	42
Abattoirs		300	324	349	368	196 499	196 499	210 358	223 379	235 400
Markets		-		-	-	-	-	-	- 019	400
Civic Land and Buildings		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land		220	295	848	495	495	495	691	732	773
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								- 1	_	2
Other	į į	_	_		_		_	_	_	_
yricultural assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	
List sub-class		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
ological assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
angibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	1
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (fist sub-class)		-				_	_			_ :
tal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	779	860	1 469	1 376	1 572	1 572	1 661	1 759	1 858
ecialised vehicles		-	-	-	132	182	182	192	203	215
Refuse		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Fine Conservancy		- 1		<u> </u>	132	182	182	192	203	215
Ambulances					- 1			_		Ξ.
Mas a % of PPE		1.3%	1.5%	2.4%	2.2%	2.5%	2.5%	3,0%	3.7%	4.6%
Mas % Operating Expenditure		0.7%	0.7%	1.2%	1.1%					

- References
 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

- 1. Total requires and intermension experiments by issue category must recorded to total repeats and intermension experiments on reduce Section 2. Airports, Cer Perks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

 4. Work-in-progress/funder construction to be budgeted under the respective flow

 5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and very flow of the control of the service generated by that infrastructure

 6. Constitution of the control of the contr

(0)

- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
 Busses used to provide a service to the community
 Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, ert callections, medats etc.
 Ambulences, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

(0)

0

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Year 201			um Term Revenu Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year + 2016/17	Budget Year + 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Outdone	Galoonic	Outsome	EARWER .	Dander	I Grandal	29 (Sr 10		2017/10
Infrastructure		<u> </u>	_			_	_	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water	ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Transmission & Reticulation		_		_	1 -	[]	_		_	_
Street Lighting		_				1 1				
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	i	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	ŀ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerege purification Infrastructure - Other		-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		_	_	-	_		-	_	_	-
Transportation	2		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Gas	-					-			_	_
Other	3	_	_	_						_
	i								_	_
Community		868	152	152	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 000	1 017	1 034
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia	1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			<u> </u>	_		[]	_			_
Community halls		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Libraries		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency		868	152	152	1 089	1 089	1 089	1 000	1 017	1 034
Security and policing		-	-	-	1 009	- 1009	1 009	1000	1017	1 034
Buses	7	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		_		_		i		_	_	
Social rental housing	8		_	_	_		_			_
Other	i	-	-		-	_	-	_	_	_
leritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Buildings		- :	-		_	-	_	-		
Other	9	_	_	_	-		_	-		
ivestment properties		_		_	_	_				
Housing development		-	-		_				-	
Other		-	_	-		_	_		_	_
ther assets	Ţ	2.450	7.058	4.040	5.704				2.422	
General vehicles	i	3 459 1 047	7 258 562	4 049 555	5 754 949	5 599 949	5 599 949	6 060 960	6 163 978	8 266 993
Specialised vehicles	10	777	3 559	588	1 244	1 044	1 044	2 500	2 542	2 585
Plant & equipment	i	499	649	857	963	970	970	1 000	1 017	1 034
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment	!	532 421	606 478	619 530	885 1 125	905	905	750	763	775
Abattoirs	1	55	106	106	315	333	1 125 333	500	508	517
Markets	÷ 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- !	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		407	4.007	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Other Land	1 1	127	1 297	795	273	273	273	350	356	362
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			_	_	_		<u> </u>	_ [_
Other		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
uricultural assets	1 1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-	-	-							
lological assets							_	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
	-		-						-	
tangible <mark>s</mark>		257	214	210	338	338	338	363	363	363
Computers - software & programming		257	214	210	338	338	338	363	363	363
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-				-		_
stal Depreciation	1	4 584	7 623	4 411	7 181	7 026	7 026	7 423	7 543	7 662
pecialised vehicles	T	777	3 559	588	1 244	1 044	1 044	2 500	2 542	2 585
Refuse Fire		777	3 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		- 1	2 228	588	1 244	1 044	1 044	2 500	2 542	2 585
Ambulances	1 1	_	_	- 1	_	_	_		- 1	_ :

References

^{1.} Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

^{2.} Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

^{2.} Augoris, Car Pains, Bus Terminas and Taxi ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI Infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

^{7.} Busses used to provide a service to the community

Not municipal contributions to the "top structure" being built using the housing subsidies
 Statues, art collections, medals etc.

^{10.} Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
-			2010/15	2013/20	2020[21	
-		10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m 10 m				
-		-				
-		-				
-		-				
=	***	-				1

(2) (4) (4) (4)	***					
(4) (4)	***	5				
-	340	22		j		P.
(40) (40) 		-		i		
-	<u> </u>	_				
-		9				
=	i – [*			1	
==	.=	=				
	8	2				
-	_ [말				
					7)	
=	-		=	(64)	722	
	1					
					Ţ	
					11	
					4	
				i		
				Î		
	- 1			Ť		
	- (1			İ		
	1			i	1	
	- 1			+	į.	
				†	l)	
				1	-	
11		1				
					1	
2.50	,			-	-	_
				i		
				1		
					1	
1						
					140	
-	_	-	-	_		

- Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
 Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SA38 Detailed capital budget	e SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Voto/Capital project Ref	of Program/Prolect deerst often	Project	G G	Individually Approved (Yearho)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	проше	2015/18 Medium	2015/16 Medium Tem Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Expenditure	Project Information	adon
R thousand		number		60	63	R	ē	Fetimete	Audited	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year	Budget Year 18	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2018/17 2017/18	Sudget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List at cepttel projects grouped by Municipal Vote	1 Vote									\rightarrow					
			e 14												
Parent Capital expendibite Entities:												1			
List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A															
wase project A Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure									,	ľ					
References												,	1		

Attensives:
2. As part records with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As part records with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
3. As part Table SAS4
4. Projects that fall above the Interind values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

R thousand Parent mumber 3 R thousand Parent mumber 3 Parent mumber 3 Examples Entity Name Denied and depicts grouped by Mumicipal Entity Entity Name Denied and denied projects grouped by Mumicipal Entity Entity Name Denied and denied projects grouped by Mumicipal Entity Entity Name Denied and denied projects grouped by Mumicipal Entity Entity Name Denied and denied projects grouped by Mumicipal Entity Entity Name Denied and denied and denied Entity Entity Name		Asset Sub-Class 3 4 Examples	dinates revoluts target year to complete Year	0 4	Current Year 2014/15 righal Full Year ludget Forecast	Budget Year Budget Year +2 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18	2015/16 2016/17 2017/18	Lexpenditure
ital projects grouped by Municipal Vate						Budget Year B 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
that projects grouped by Municipal Vote itial projects grouped by Municipal Entity	Examples	Examples	Year	7	_	ole Indiana	2816417	2017/48
ifist projects grouped by Municipal Entity		Conference	 		Į			
Entitives: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name		·						
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Manne								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Manne Directors								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Discussion								
Entitios: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Delices								
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity Entity Name Defended to the Company of the								
Entity Name Dariotal souns	-							
Englanding								
Lightingth							i	
Raternoss			1	_				

List all projects with plemned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Refer MFMA 830
 As per Table SA34

ANNEXURE 1

Abattoir tariffs 2015/2016 to be implemented 1 July 2015

CODE	ITEM	TARIFF	LEVY	VAT	TOTAL
01	BOVINE	176.45	7.81	25.80	210.06
02	BULLS ABOVE 350 KG	222.45	7.81	32.24	262.50
03	CALF	134.20	7.81	19.88	161.89
04	PIGS - ABOVE 80 KG	147.90	8.93	21.96	178.79
O5	PIGS - ABOVE 20 KG	80.00	8.93	12.45	101.38
06	WEANER PIGS	40.00	8.93	6.85	55.78
07 AND 08	SHEEP/GOAT	44.75	1.52	6.48	52.75
FREEZING					<u> </u>
21	BOVINE CARCASS	444.70		40.04	404.54
22	CALF CARCASS	141.70		19.84	161.54
	CALF CARCASS	89.45		12.52	101.97
COOLING					
Cooling per 24	hours after the first 24 hours excluding the h	ours from Frida	ay 16:15 to Mo	nday -7:30 (pe	r)
				<u> </u>	
31	BOVINE CARCASS	26.10		3.65	29.75
31	BOVINE CARCASS PER SIDE	13.05		1.83	14.88
32	CALF CARCASS PER SIDE	9.30		1.30	10.60
33	PIG CARCASS	9.30		1.30	10.60
34	WEANER PIG	9.30		1.30	10.60
35	SHEEP/GOAT	6.85		0.96	7.81
36	TRIPE PER CRATE	14.95		2.09	17.04
CLEANING OF	TRIPE				
41	BOVINE TROTTERS	3.40		0.48	3.88
42	CLEANING OF TRIPE	37.25		5.22	42.47
43	CLEANING OF SHEEP TRIPE	37.25		5.22	42.47
TRIPE SALES	(including WDM commission)				
	SHEEP	75.00			75.00
	BOVINE	180.00			180.00
	BOVINE HEAD	70.00			70.00
	BOVINE LUNGS	70.00			70.00
	BOVINE LIVER	80.00			80.00
	BOVINE TROTTERS/FEET - CLEANED	6.50			6.50
	BOVINE TROTTERS/FEET - NOT CLEAN	4.00			4.00
RE- INSPECTION	DN I	-	-		
	RE-INSPECTION	233.80		32.73	266.53

QUANTITY SLAUGHTERED PER MONTH

BOVINE				
001 - 200	176.45	7.81	25.80	210.06
201 - 250	170.20	7.81	24.92	202.93
251 - 300	164.05	7.81	24.06	195.92
301 - 400	148.00	7.81	21.81	177.62
401 PLUS	131.75	7.81	19.54	159.10
PIGS: (20 KG - 80 KG)				
001 - 100	80.00	8.93	12.45	101.38
101 - 200	70.00	8.93	11.05	89.98
201 PLUS	60.00	8.93	9.65	78.58
<u> </u>				

INTEREST ON ARREAR ACCOUNTS

Council charge interest at a rate as determined by SARS from time to time on arrear abattoir debtors.

Pig levy is determined by Red Meat Levy (Pty) Ltd and Sheep/Goats & Bovine levy is determined by Meat Statutory Measure Services.

ANNEXURE 2

Page 1 of 2

15/16 FIRE FIGHTING TARIFFS

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES – FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of section 10 (1) of the Fire Brigade Act, 99 of 1987 that Waterberg District Municipality secured a Council Resolution to determine the charges payable with effect from 1st July 2015 as follows:

TARIFF OR CHARGES

- 1. Charges payable in terms of section 10(1):
- (i) For each Fire Officer, per hour or part thereof R 55. 00 (ii) For each Fireman, per hour or part thereof - R 33. 00
- 2. Charges payable in terms of section 10 (1)
- (i) Removal of liquid or other substance R 110.00 (ii) Pumping of water in or out of swimming pools - R 110.00

Plus the measured kiloliters at the water tariff as determined by the Council at the water tariff as Special Resolution in terms of the Water Supply By-laws

- 3. Charges payable in terms of section 10(1)
- (i) Call-out fees per hour or part thereof R 5.50 for each kilometer traveled.

CALL OUT FEES

1.	Hydraulic Platform	@	R	110.00
2.	Heavy Duty Pump Unit	\bar{a}	R	82.50
3.	Medium Duty Pump Unit	<u>a</u>	R	66.00
4.	Light Duty Pump	<u>@</u>	R	55.00
5.	Rescue Unit	<u>a</u>	R	66.00
6.	Water Tanker	\tilde{a}	R	77.00
7.	Service Vehicle	<u>a</u>	R	33.00
8.	Mobile Control Unit	<u>a</u>	R	99.00
9.	Portable Equipment	<u>a</u>	R	22.00

FIRE FIGHTING TARIFFS

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES – FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

SERVICE FEES PER HOUR OR PART THEREOF

1.	Hydraulic Platform	(a)	R110.00
2.	Heavy Duty Pump Unit	(a)	R 82.50
3.	Medium Duty Pump Unit	<u>a</u>	R 66.00
4.	Light Duty Pump	<u>a</u>	R 55.00
5.	Rescue Unit	<u>a</u>	R 66.00
6.	Water Tanker	$\overset{\smile}{a}$	R 77.00
7.	Service Vehicle	$\overset{\smile}{a}$	R 33.00
8.	Mobile Control Unit	$\overset{\smile}{a}$	R 99.00
9.	Portable Equipment	<u>a</u>	R 22.00

- (a) Use of chemicals, equipment and other means: The actual cost plus 10%
- (b) Use of water: The water tariff as determined by the Council from time to time by Special Resolution in terms of the Water Supply By-laws.
- (c) Special services per hour or part thereof, per vehicle: In terms of section 3(a) to 3(d).
- (d) Refill of oxygen-and diving cylinders: per Cylinder R22.00.

In addition to the service rendered by WDM, the following tariffs / charges are also included:

Tariffs for Flammable Liquid Registrations

(i)	Spray rooms registration	-	R 275.88
(ii)	Dry Cleaners	-	R 275.88
(iii)	Bulk depot	-	R 500.50
(iv)	Inflammable liquid <2500 L	<u></u>	R 115.50
(v)	Inflammable liquid 2501-5000 L	±1	R 127.60
(vi)	Inflammable liquid 5001-25000L	-2	R 140.80
(vii)	Inflammable liquid 25001 >	-	R 225.50

Fines for transgressing activities as stipulated in the Fire Brigade Act 99 of 1987

(i)	1 st transgression	9-	R 253.00
(ii)	2 nd transgression	-	R 506.00
(iii)	Thereafter	_	R 1518.00

14/15 budgeted IDP projects & unfunded wishlist

000												
2	PROJECT NAME	YEAR	Wishilst (VAI excl)	Operating	Capital	15/16	16/17	17/18	Total	Funding	RESP	Comment
										2000		
-	Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental Management	nental M	anagement									
				1	-		-		 		Hoofth	
				-			,	Ţ.				
			•	-					 		200	
7	Disaster Management											
											P. C. C.	
			,								Disaster	
].												
m	Local Economic Development & Tourism											
							-	, 			CHO CHO	
				•	1				.			
4	Roads & Storm Water											
RS044	Road Asset Management System	2016	1 839 000	1 839 000		1 839 000	1 897 000	1 992 000	5 728 000	RRAMS	₽	RRAMS Grant - 3 year
ием	EPWP project to be identified	2016	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000			1 000 000	EPWP Incentive	<u> </u>	Conditional grant for EPWP projects
			2 839 000	2 839 000	r	2 839 000	1 897 000	1 992 000	6 728 000	Grant		
n	Municipal Support & Institutional Development	ent										
Jew	Electronic Document Management System					,		-			CSSS	
new	Implementation of SCOA	2016	1 450 000	1 450 000	1	1 450 000	1		1 450 000	FMG & MSIG	вто	Conversion to and Implementation of SCOA Regulations on Standard
			1 450 000	1 450 000		1 450 000		•	1 450 000			Chart of Account.
9	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERNANCE	ERNANC	, _W									
60000	Communication	2016	160 000	160 000		160 000		'	160 000		ES	Quarterly Newsletter - 3yr
C0011	District IDP Public Participation Programme - Executive Mayor	2016					'				ES	Contrade entire 15/10.
CO012	District IDP Strategic Planning Programme - Municipal Manager	2016	4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000			4 000 000		MMO	Available for project
new						1					U.	pronusation
			4 160 000	4 160 000	•	4 160 000	-		4 160 000		3	

Annexure 3

=										edule 6B al Water	grant for						T	1		T				
Comment										Conditional Schedule 6B grant for Municipal Water	1 #													
RESP			PED			ŭ	3	ľ		₽	₽				9				2				3	
Funding Source										MWIG	EPWP Incentive	Grant												
Total				e			•			30 000 000	1 000 000	30 000 000	200 000 00									Ţ		42 338 000
17/18			1			,					,					,]						1 992 000
16/17			-			ļ.				,	1				,			,					-	1 897 000
15/16			1	,			•			000 000 OE	1 000 000	30 000 000			•			,				ľ		38 449 000
Capital				•			•																·	,
Operating							•			30 000 000	1 000 000	30 000 000												38 449 000
PROJ Wishlist (VAT YEAR excl)										30 000 000	1 000 000	30 000 000							-					38 449 000
PROJ								-+		2016	2016													
PROJECT NAME	and and and and and and and and and and				Sports, Arts & Culture				Water & Sanitation	MWIG projects to be identified	EPWP project to be identified			Electricity				GIS System upgrade			Abattoir	UE029 Refurbishment of the abbattoir		
PROJ	-	. 8	A C		60			,	on	пем	new			10			11	1N034			12	UE029		

Total available / (short)

RESP Comment																																												
Funding																																												
Total		Total	1 450 000	4 000 000		,	26 739 000	150 000	100 000	•	ı		,	42 338 000																														
17/18		16/17	,	,			1 997 000	777			•	1	1	1 992 000																														
16/17		15/16				1	1 897 000	200 -		ŀ		,	'	1 897 000																	Iotal	1 450 000	4 000 000		•	-	36 728 000	160 000			•	-	,	42 338 000
15/16		14/15	1 450 000	4 000 000	•		37 839 000	160 000	200			•	1	38 449 000																10/100	16/1/	ı			-		1 992 000		 -				1	1 992 000
Capital	IDP	Capital		,			1					,		, 00	38 449 000		1)	Capital		'	1	•	1			74/44	QT/CT				-	,	1 897 000	-	'		•	1	-	1 897 000
Operating	14/15 IDP	Operating	1 450 000	4 000 000			32 839 000	160 000	1	-			_	38 449 000							Ondersting	Operating		1	,	-	,			14/45	CT/#T	1 450 000	4 000 000	'			32 839 000	160 000			'		-	38 449 000
PROJ Wishlist (VAT		Wishlist	1 450 000	4 000 000		-	32 839 000	160 000		,			- 000	38 449 000					•	•		•						•	•	_					•			I						_
PROJ														_																														_
PROJECT NAME		Expenditure per dpt:	вто	MM	CSSS	PED	Ol	ЕМО	SDCS	Disaster	Health	Abattoir	T->+0	Total	Capital exp per type:	Naw accets	Existing assets	Intangibles	Total		Projects done obo / co-funding I Ms:	Public Safety	Doctor of Tourse	Noads & Italisport	Local Economic Development	Basic Services	Institutional Development	Total		Operating Expenditure per dot: Vote 15174	OTO	Ola	MM	CSSS	PED		2	EMO	SDCS	Disaster	Health	Abattoir	Total	I DISI
NO NO																																												

Annexure 4

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SUMMARY SALARY BUDGET 2015/16

% INC				%ZL'/	T	C 500/	985		1 000	6.30.70		24 45%	2		28 Abox	2		8.77%			11 65%			6.15%			6.44%			9.64%			9.25%		П	
TOTAL			8 847 286	8 238 838	100 001	6 138 278		2000	8 042 487	20 246 0	E 447 470	-		2 512 281	_		8 375 773	7 700 212		2 567 487	-	+	6 183 918	5 825 753		15 215 540	14 295 343		-	4 154 710	70 886 213		64 863 229	_	9.25%	
PROV FOR			310 000	200 000	480,000	125 000		ong nac	250 000	200	100 000	165 000		000 06	20 000		200 000	200 000		80 000	140 000		220 000	215 000		200 000	480 000		400 000	365 000	2 750 000 7	-	2 670 000		3.00%	
13th	enkolis I		30,000	2000													20 000	30 000		2 000			15 000	2 000		14 000	,	3	20 000	000 62	144 000	-	80 000		80.00%	
PERF		10000	1/8 2/4	3	188 540	175 000		1R2 G11	140 000		153 322	130 000		149 697	130 000		149 769	130 000		128 914							'				1 111 125		859 000		29.35%	
CELL		000 00	31 200	3	46 800	46 800		38 400	38 400		48 000	42 000		32 400	26 400		70 080	63 480		21 600	21 600		31 800	31 800		156 720	156 720	000	0 400	0 400	485 400		466 800		3.98%	
SALGBC		4 402	1302		965	895		1 930	1 790		614	488		351	244		1 140	1 058		263	244		1 053	926		2 631	2 441	1 570	1 464	101	11 929		10 902		9.41%	
a te	E	570 58A			,																•			•		,					570 554		530 748		7.50%	
SKILLS		_	58 669	_	52 218	1		70 581	_			Ш						56 301		┙	18 815			43 216		117 378	110 390	29 9RR			528 095		484 171		%20.6	
WORK		73.073	_		60 030			81 428	75 528			38 575			23 833			64 573		_	21 575			49 761	_		126 234		31 907	₩	606 929	_	556 224	\rightarrow	9.12%	
5		17 000	4		10 000	Ц		22 904	34 033		8 000	12 495			7 140		_	24 990	7		7 140			20 538	-		53 550	18 980	1_	_	141 884	\rightarrow	228 930		-38.02%	
HOUSING		78 697	62 704		18 216	16 367		45 084	38 386		34 563	32 386		3 000	•		24 216	22 367	9	300	3 000			13 193		81 168	/99 9/	9 734	6 003		313 721		270 072		16.16%	
Operating Allow			1		•	1		•	•			•		•			1						396 000	429 000		•		•			396 000		429 000		-7.69%	
Overtime		9 638	8 940		13 179	12 225		80 647	74 682		1	1		•	1		29 653	27 507						119 984		,	1	57 774	53 486		320 242		296 825		7.89%	
TRAVEL		543 449	523 379		644 558	618 990		518 259	503 982		672 698	573 584		491 263	405 048		805 580	702 152	323 703	240,400	316 128		080 076	522.226	2 400 400	2 440 722	2 440 133	119 000	119 076		7 106 783		6 725 336	1000	9.0°C	7
PROV		80 663	74 601		49 245	52 109		81 306	89 209		36 251	32 922		5771			51 454	4/ 450	17 718	100.00	בוף פון		06/40	040 840	400 005		1	51 764	39 332		539 728	_	503 756	1 2 100	6.1476	
PENSION		887 295	820 609		608 389	573 200		1 294 759	1 196 930		673 316	552 256		427 093	334 975	4 004 700	070 150	00/ +Cs	194 897	17E 40E	CRI DJ	740 044	100 000	/67 000	1 834 436	1 608 017	3	569 403	522 329		8 233 068		466 435	2000	R th	
MEDICAL		305 092	256 180		171 112	166 082		570 200	219 460		197 770	138 772		148 170	128 811	205 204	260 024	400 az4	45 091	42 709	12,130	420 002	305 625	363 023	714 450	-		322 120	293 924		3 197 391		7 000 000	10 46%	6 0	1
WAGES						1		25 000	20 000			+		1	•		1					33 000	30,00	3	30 000	30 000		98 000	67 250		186 000	447.050	_	76.32%		-
SALARIES		5 669 641	5 240 722		4 499 072	4 226 790		6 375 706	5 893 974		3315 572	2 / 19 444		2 103 109	1 048 200	5 220 002	4 814 610		1 696 323	1 540 757		3 507 349	3 241 319	200	9 031 729	8 365 882		2 803 879	2 572 076	$\overline{}$	44 223 334	40 205 000	_	9.83%	+	
Dpt		ВТО			MM			CSSS			PED			2		C			SDCS			DISASTER			НЕАГТН			ABBATTOIR		_	TOTAL 2015/16	TOTAL 2014/4E		*		-
₩ D		9			02 MM	1		83	1	3	3		ě	3		80			20			8			8			20	†			<u> </u>		\pm		
		2015/16	2014/15		2015/16	CL#L07		2015/16	C 181 02		2014/4E	2	9711700	2012/16	2	2015/16	2014/15		2015/16	2014/15		2015/16	2014/15		2015/16	2014/15		2015/16	2014/15							

Not budgeted in 15/16

posts in 15/16 **Budgeted &**

New budgeted

filled posts

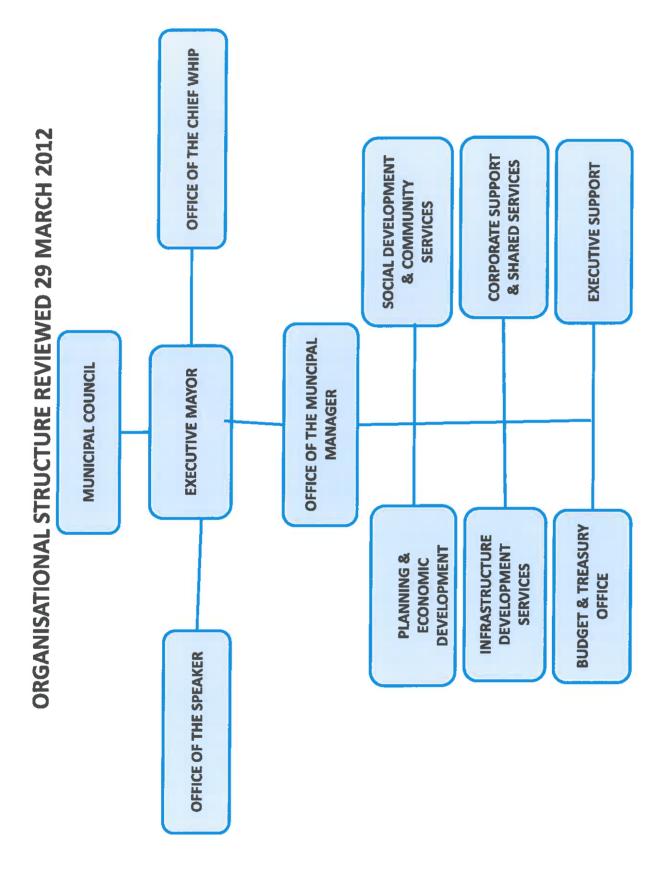
LM positions not on WDM organogram, not paid



WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

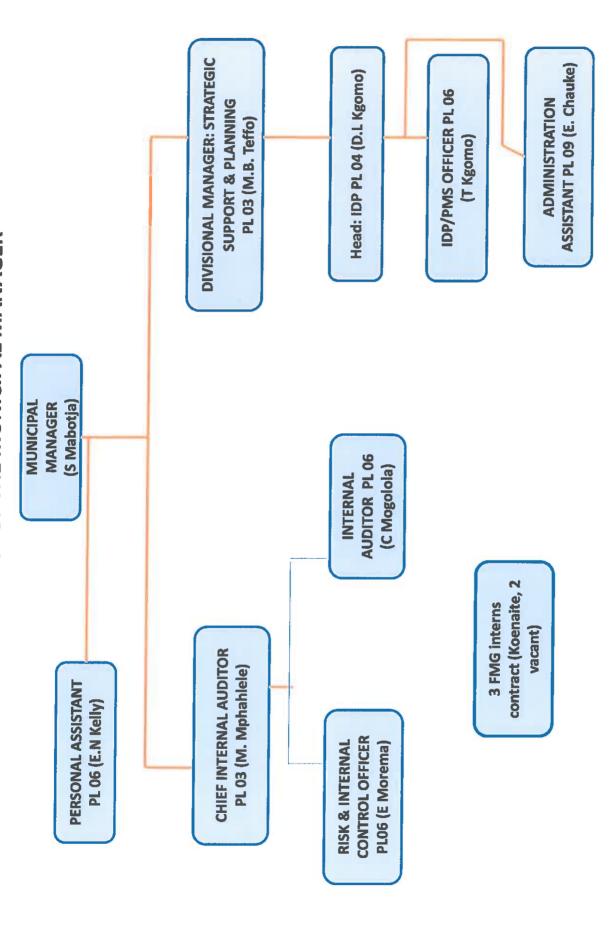
implementation status in 15/16 budget **ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE**

WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

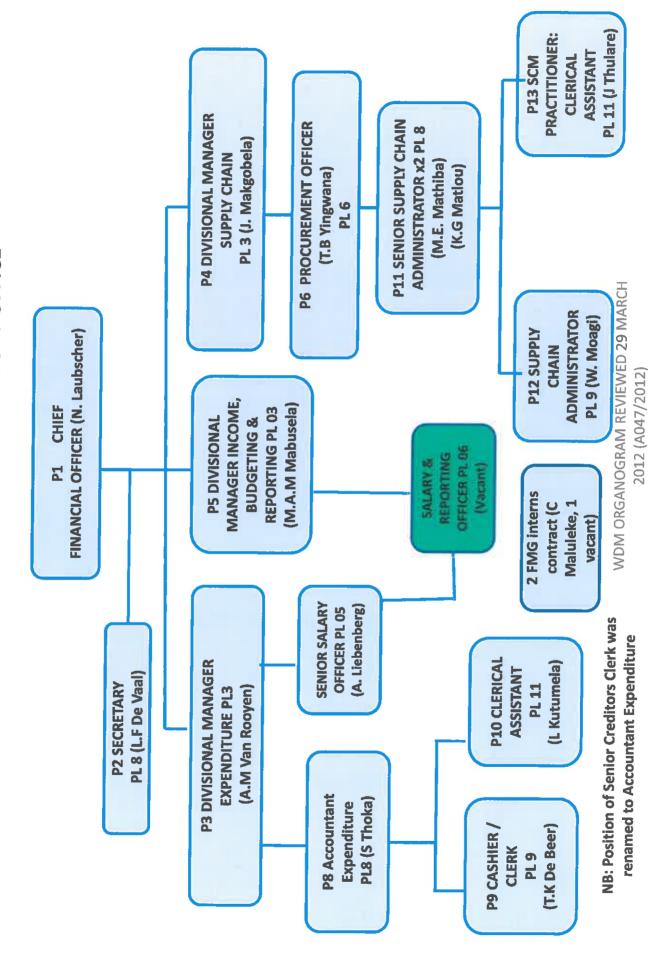


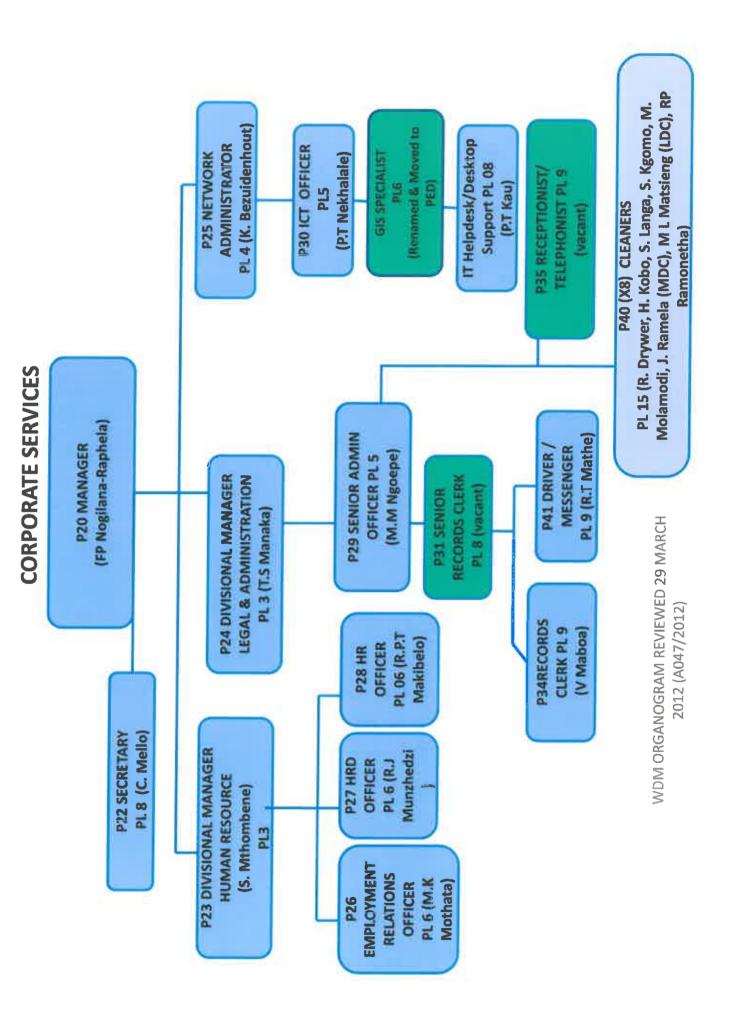
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

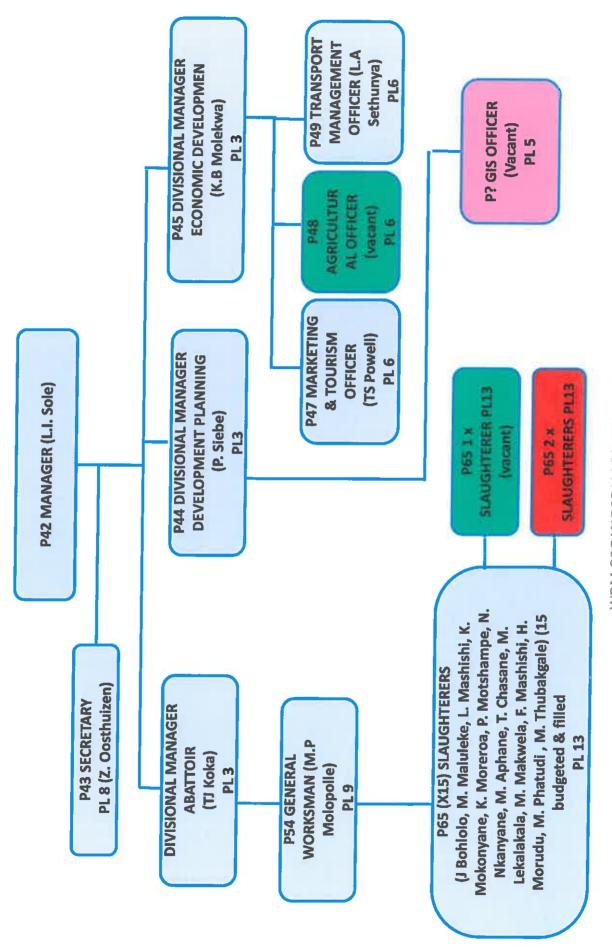


BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE



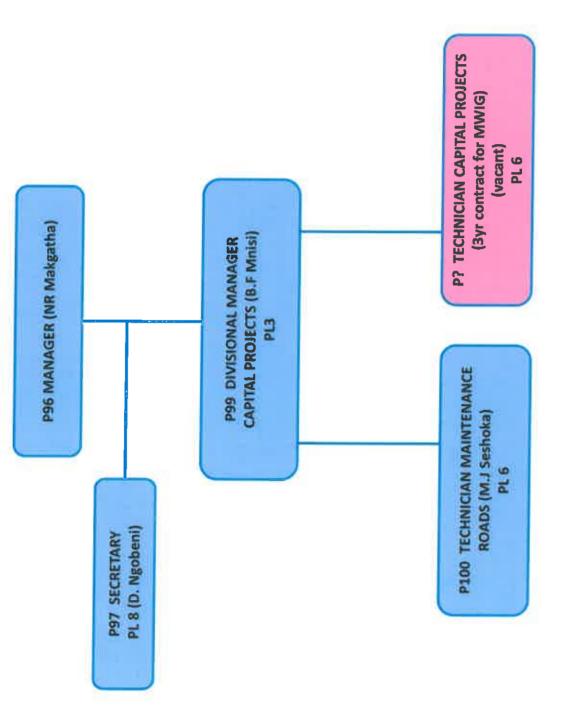


PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



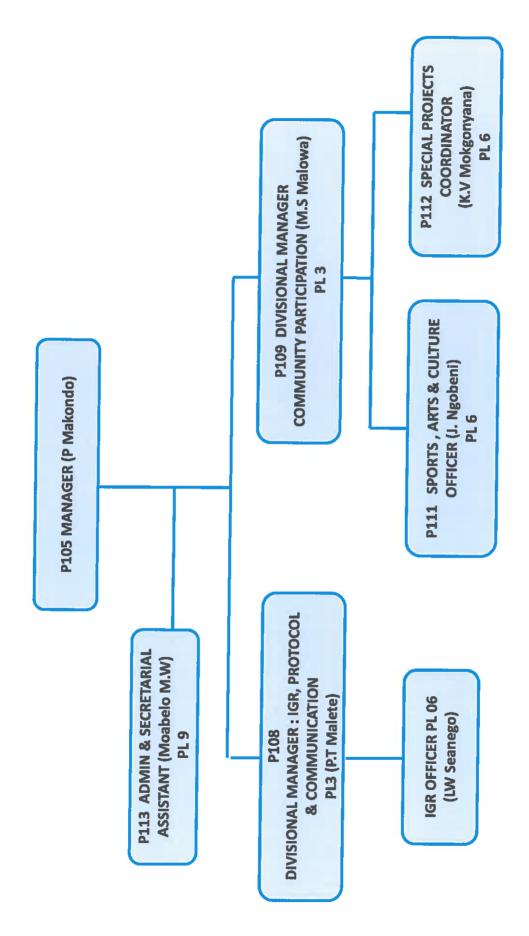
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT



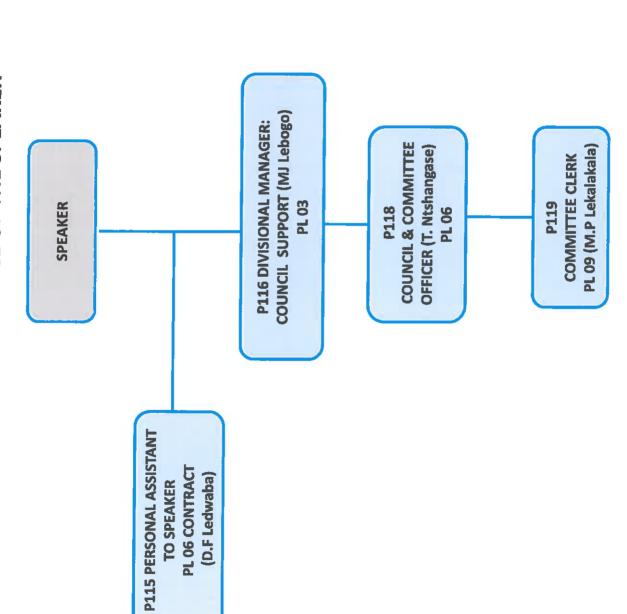
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICE

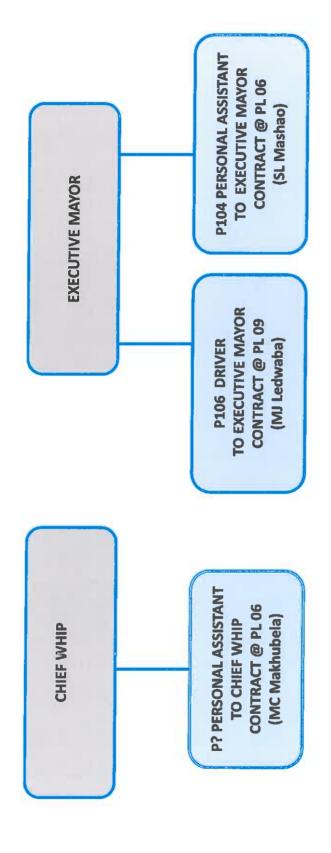


WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

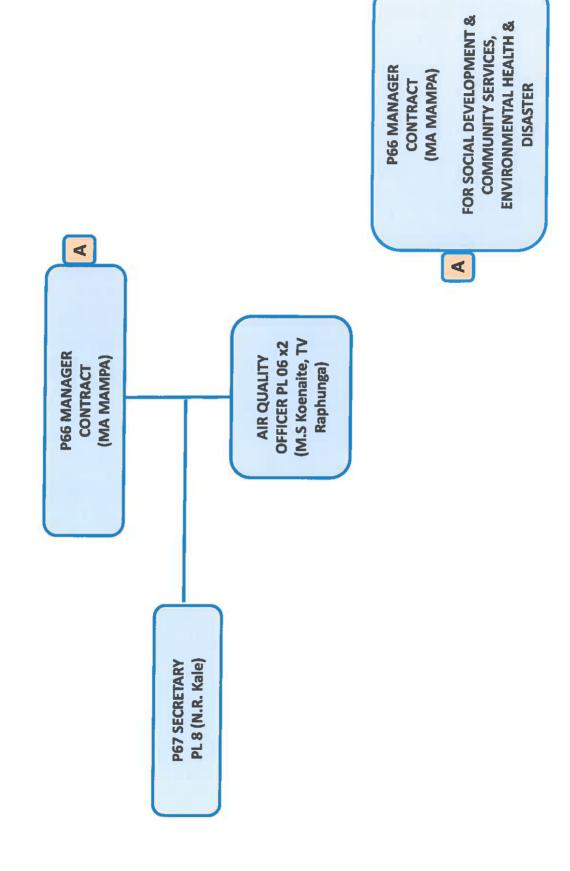
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER



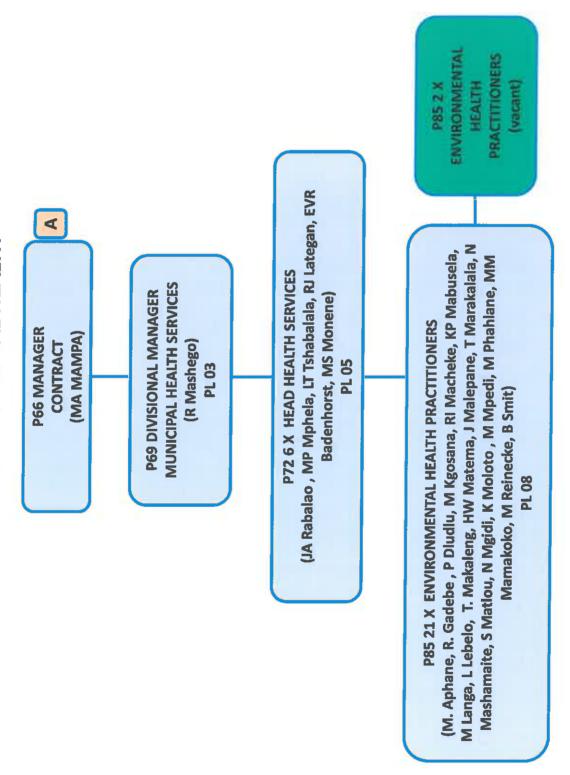
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP & EXECUTIVE MAYOR



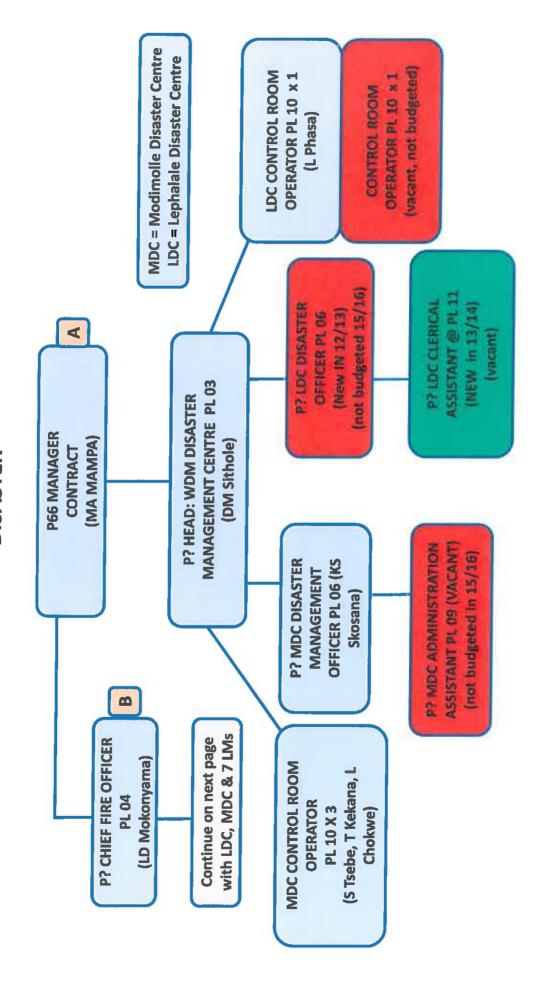
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES



SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES: ENVIROMENTAL HEALTH

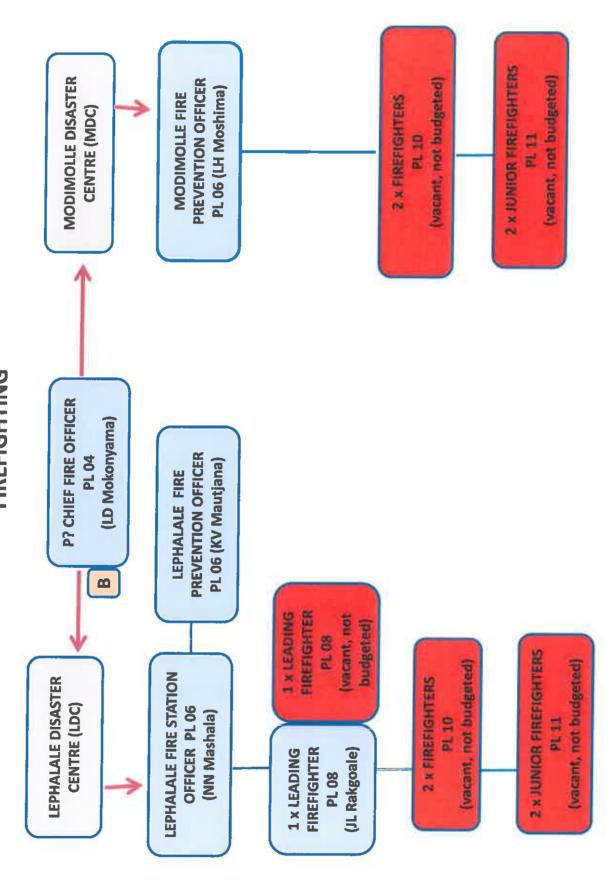


SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES — DISASTER



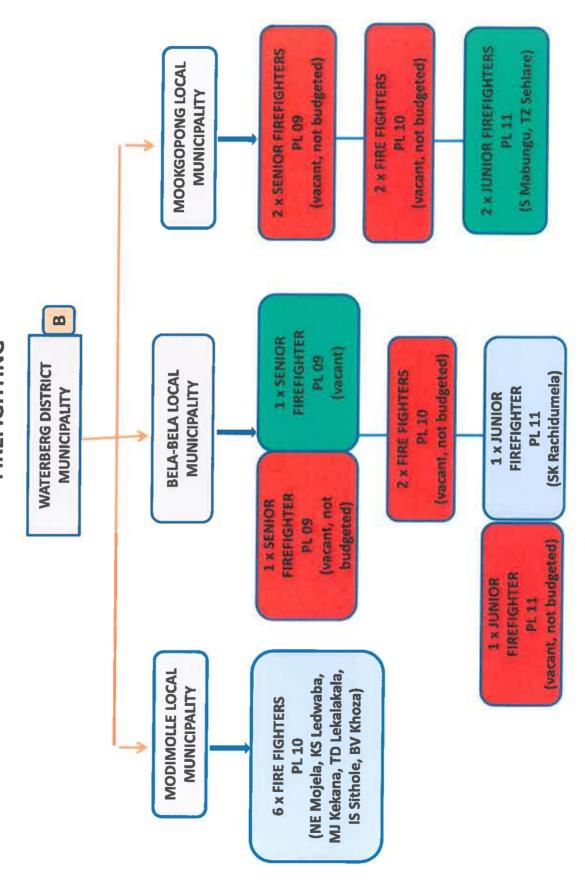
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES – FIREFIGHTING



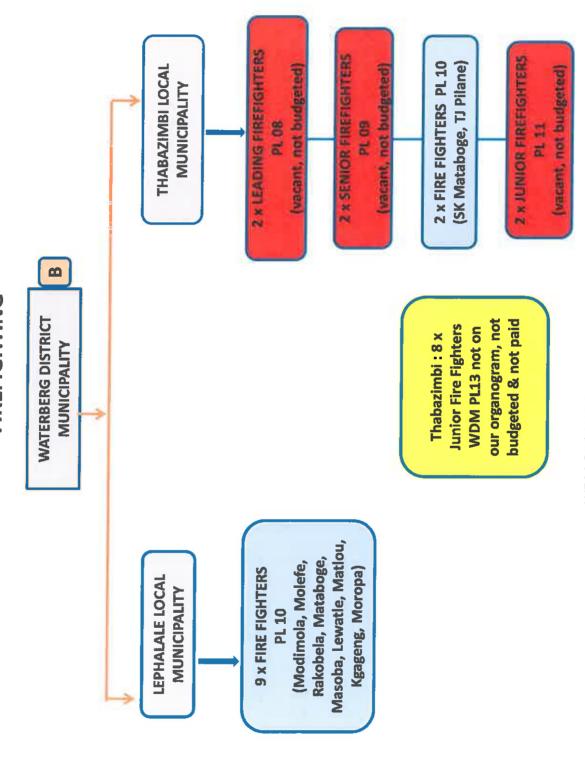
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES - FIREFIGHTING



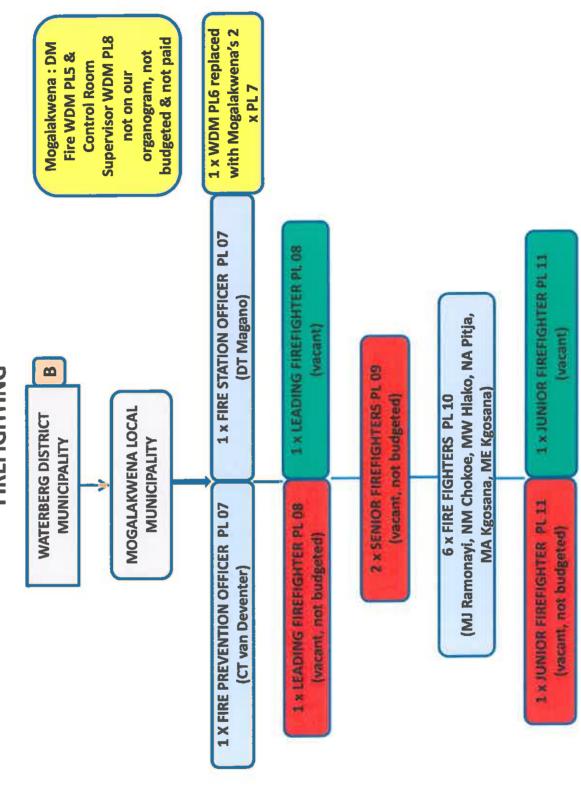
WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (4047/2012)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES – FIREFIGHTING



WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH 2012 (A047/2012)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES – FIREFIGHTING



WDM ORGANOGRAM REVIEWED 29 MARCH

2012 (A047/2012)



NATIONAL TREASURY

VEV FOOLIS ADEAS FOR THE MARKE BURGET PROCESS

MFMA Circular No. 74

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

CONTENTS

NET FUCUS AREAS FUR THE 2013/10 BUDGET PROCESS	
THE MEDIUM TERM BUDGET POLICY STATEMENT 2014 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS CHANGES IN THE 2014 DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL STRENGTHENING PROCUREMENT TO OBTAIN VALUE FOR MONEY AND COMBATING CORRUPTION LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS	
HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS	
REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES	
OPERATING REVENUE	
INTERPRETATION OF SECTION 43 OF THE MFMA	
NERSA'S PROCESS TO APPROVE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	9
ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES	9
WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS MUST BE COST-REFLECTIVE	
FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	
GENERAL -EXPENDITURE (COST-CONTAINMENT MEASURES AND NON-PRIORITY SPENDING)	
THE USE OF CONSULTANTS	11
BUDGETING FOR UNFUNDED/ UNDERFUNDED MANDATESBUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	
CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	
CONDITIONAL GRANT FRANSPERS TO MONICIPALITIES	
THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS	13
ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	14
ADDRESSING GAPS IDENTIFIED IN MUNICIPALITIES BUDGETS	
BUDGETING FOR REVENUE ON TABLE A2BUDGETING FOR ASSET REGISTER VALUE ON TABLE A9	15 15
COMPLETION OF SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION ON TABLE A10	15
BUDGETING FOR REVENUE FOREGONE AND FREE BASIC SERVICES TO INDIGENTS	
TABLING FUNDED BUDGETS	
BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF	
SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2015/16 MTREF	17
BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION	
REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	
ANNEXURE A - CHANGES TO SCHEDUI F A1 - THE 'EXCEL FORMATS'	

Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term, reaching 3 per cent by 2017.

Key priorities of government are to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local government should be effective and efficient; and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.
- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this, large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations. Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing. Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities. Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.

Municipalities require capacity to be able to implement the MTSF's priorities for structural reform. This means that the state's capacity to plan, manage and maintain its programmes and infrastructure must improve. Government is providing the following support to enable cities to promote growth and urban spatial transformation:

- A project preparation facility which helps municipalities to build a robust pipeline of well-designed, catalytic projects for implementation;
- The infrastructure delivery management system is being expanded from provinces to large cities; and
- Technical assistance will support the review of borrowing strategies.

In addition, support will be provided to municipalities to improve revenue collection and the management of infrastructure financed from both own revenue and grants. National government will work with municipalities to expand their own contributions to local infrastructure investment, while reforms to the grant system will allow for more flexibility in the design of locally appropriate solutions; thereby facilitating more efficient use of available resources for social infrastructure. Greater integration between the capital investment plans of state-owned companies and city development strategies will also be encouraged.

Government will also work with private investors and development finance institutions to expand debt financing for municipal infrastructure. The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) is currently examining ways to encourage greater private investment in the municipal infrastructure market through infrastructure bonds, municipal bond underwriting, project

finance and various contracting models. These initiatives will aim to improve liquidity and extend maturities in the municipal bond market – and to encourage, rather than crowd out, private investment. The policy objectives will seek to reshape the urban landscape, through the renewal of investment in affordable housing and lenders will be encouraged to expand the debt-finance market for municipal infrastructure in support of infrastructure investment.

As mentioned above, **sustainable job creation** remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

The economic growth plays a critical role in job creation; therefore greater private sector investment in the economy is encouraged. Municipalities must continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy.

Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The division of available funds to Local Government has increased to R99.2 billion or 9.1 per cent for 2015/16. This is expected to increase to R110.0 billion by 2017/18. The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014* indicates that over the 2015 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R313 billion, with 61.4 per cent transferred as unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and sharing of the general fuel levy. The remainder is allocated through conditional grants. As an interim measure municipalities MUST ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers as set out in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure budgets. In terms of the outer year of the 2015/16 municipal MTREF (2017/18 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act for 2016/17. These numbers should then be updated once the 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is tabled by the Minister of Finance in Parliament towards the end of February 2015. The 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework will be published the day after the Minister's budget speech on National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2014/Default.aspx

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014 highlighted that the country's weaker-thanexpected economic performance and outlook pose new fiscal challenges. Lowering the expenditure ceiling is one of the measures implemented. Therefore decreases in indicative baselines will be allocated proportionately across national, provincial and local government according to their share of national revenue.

In the case of local government, reductions will only be made to conditional grants and not to the local government equitable share. Reductions will be spread across the grants and larger reductions will be applied to grants that have a history of underspending and non-infrastructure grants. This translates to a reduction in baseline allocations for local government conditional grants of R920.6 million in 2015/16 and R1.4 billion in 2016/17.

The *Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant* was introduced in 2014/15 to facilitate the development of capacity to manage human settlements programmes in Cape Town, Ekurhuleni, eThekwini, Johannesburg, Nelson Mandela Bay and Tshwane Metropolitan Municipalities. While the process of assigning the housing function is being reviewed, strengthening the capacity of these cities to manage the built environment remains a priority.

Allocations in terms of this grant will be reduced and the structure and conditions of the grant will be amended to reflect these changes. Details will be announced in the 2015/16 Budget.

A new grant is also proposed to fund the anticipated administrative costs of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng that will be affected by mergers after the 2016 local government elections.

Additions are also proposed for the **Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant** and **Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant**. These allocations are intended to allow government to accelerate the provision of clean water to households.

While the review of local government infrastructure grants will continue in 2015, two changes emerging from the review's recommendations so far are proposed for 2015/16:

- Rationalising four grants administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation.
 These grants, which have overlapping objectives, are the Municipal Water
 Infrastructure Grant, Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant, Rural Households
 Infrastructure Grant and Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant; and
- Merging the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant and the Public Transport Network
 Operations Grant into a single grant that provides more flexibility to cities in choosing
 public transport solutions.

Changes in the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill

The Minister of Finance tabled the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill on 22 October 2014. The details of the changes to municipal allocations and the reasons for these changes are discussed in the explanatory memorandum to the Bill, available on the National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/mtbps/2014/default.aspx

The 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill includes a rollover of R80.2 million on Municipal Infrastructure Grant for projects in nine municipalities where transfers were stopped in 2013/14. These municipalities are in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape. An amount of R157 million will be transferred to municipalities through the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant in response to requests for post disaster funding. This is to repair and replace infrastructure damaged as a result of declared disasters that occurred in 2013 and 2014. The changes will be gazetted in December 2014.

The explanatory memorandum to the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill also sets out technical corrections to the conditional grant frameworks for the Rural Households Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant.

Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and combating corruption

A large share of the national budget is spent to build infrastructure, and to procure goods and services. This expenditure contributes to production and jobs throughout the economy. Government must ensure that its procurement processes are prudent, deliver value for money and help to improve service delivery.

An objective of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer that was established within the National Treasury in April 2013 is to minimise waste and corruption, and ensure that government derives maximum social and economic benefits from every Rand spent.

This centralised oversight of public procurement will also improve efforts to root out tender fraud. Over the next three years, the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer will build a foundation for more cost-effective procurement operations in the public sector. The range and

scope of nationally negotiated contracts will be expanded, a national price-referencing system will be introduced, and government will draw on private-sector expertise and best practice in procurement systems. The fight against corruption also depends on an active citizenry, which the National Development Plan stresses is a precondition for South Africa to achieve its ambitious social and economic objectives.

Local government budget and financial management reforms

Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) on 22 April 2014. The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts, Project Summary Document and Detailed Classification Framework of the 7 Segments (SCOA Version 5) can be accessed at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

Similarly to that of national and provincial government, the municipal SCOA essentially provides for a uniform and standardised financial classification framework by which municipalities are required, at a transactional level, to record all expenditure, revenue, assets and liabilities. While the overall objective and benefits of the municipal SCOA vary, the introduction of the municipal SCOA across all 278 municipalities will undoubtedly improve the ability of municipalities and councils to take informed decisions and improve service delivery outcomes through improved evidence based financial management. Importantly, it will also facilitate the aggregation of budgets and financial performance to ensure 'whole of government' reporting.

In preparation for SCOA implementation by all 278 municipalities by 01 July 2017, the National Treasury has commissioned SCOA Project Phase 4. SCOA Project Phase 4 incorporates various activities including the piloting of the SCOA classification framework in selected municipalities (across all financial systems currently operational in municipalities) with the implementation of the 2015/16 budget (01 July 2015). In addition, as a lead-up to the SCOA implementation by 01 July 2017, there will be a host of change management initiatives including the introduction of a formal training programme.

The selection of pilot municipalities have been finalised and forms part of the SCOA Integrated Consultative Forum. This is a stakeholder engagement forum that was established to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework and to date three meetings have taken place. Pilot sites should from 01 July 2015 implement the 2015/16 MTREF in accordance with SCOA classification framework and report accordingly. Non-piloting municipalities are advised to start comparing their chart of accounts to SCOA in preparation for the implementation in July 2017.

While non-piloting municipalities do not formally partake in the SCOA ICF, there are a host of immediate activities that need to be undertaken by all municipalities concurrently to the piloting process in preparation for implementation in July 2017. These include, among others:

- Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council to bring about broader awareness;
- Studying the Regulation, SCOA Project Document, associated Segments and Frequently Asked Questions which can be accessed at the above mentioned website;
- Compilation of a high level project plan and associated activities, including:

- ✓ Identification of a project manager / coordinator within the municipality which should preferably be within the finance department at a senior manager level;
- Matching the SCOA classification framework to the current chart of accounts (general ledger) currently operational in the municipality and the identification of any anomalies;
- ✓ Matching the Function Segment of the SCOA classification framework to the current vote and cost centre structures and identification of any anomalies:
- ✓ Incorporating all senior managers across the municipality into the project through internal awareness and information sharing;
- ✓ Incorporating the project plan and associated milestones as part of a standing agenda item at the monthly senior manager team meetings; and
- ✓ Tabling a progress report, including a risk matrix at the municipal council on a quarterly basis.
- Attendance of, among others, the provincial CFO Forums which will be used to provide feedback with the piloting process. In addition, there will be sessions scheduled, such as the recent provincial one day SCOA introductory sessions, which will provide further clarity as it relates to the SCOA classification framework. Attendance of these sessions by relevant officials, including the municipal SCOA project manager / coordinator, will be essential if the municipality is to proactively manage any hurdles to ensuring SCOA compliance.

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising a MFMA Circular that will specifically deal with guidance as it relates to the SCOA and SCOA Project Phase 4. The Circular will be released early in 2015 and all municipalities are urged to diligently study the Circular in preparation for full SCOA implementation.

In addition, all queries, clarty seeking questions, challenges and associated issues relevant to SCOA can be directed to the following email address: lgscoa@treasury.gov.za

Financial applications (systems) and the impact of SCOA

Municipalities are reminded that MFMA Circular No. 57 is still in effect and the guidance, processes and procedures provided in the Circular are still applicable. Currently no system vendor (financial systems) could demonstrate SCOA compliance and municipalities are therefore strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems as this could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful expenditure not to mention exposing the municipality to unnecessary risk as it relates to SCOA compliance. As indicated above, as part of SCOA Project Phase 4 all system vendors have been included in the piloting process and are currently undertaking reconfiguration and upgrades to their system functionality in support of the multidimensional chart as prescribed by the SCOA Regulations.

Only once the piloting process has been finalised will the National Treasury be in a position to issue a follow-up MFMA Circular to MFMA Circular No. 57. It is envisaged that the objectives of the piloting process will be finalised towards the end of the first quarter of the 2015/16 financial year subsequent to which the follow-up MFMA Circular will be issued.

Notwithstanding the abovementioned facts, municipalities continue to replace their current financial applications against the guidance supplied in MFMA Circular No. 57. While it is acknowledged that in some cases municipalities feel that limitations associated with their current financial system functionality is impeding overall performance improvements, municipalities are advised to proceed with the outmost caution. Municipalities should follow the procedures and processes as outlined in MFMA Circular No. 57 and attempt to keep any decisions relating to changing financial systems in abeyance until the finalisation of the piloting process. In the interim, the National Treasury is of the opinion that each case should be

managed based on the unique circumstances and challenges experienced by each municipality.

Furthermore, municipalities are advised that in many cases the implementation of the SCOA classification framework could be considered a reimplementation of a financial system as it relates to take on balances of previous financial years and setting up of a new general ledger. Consequently the opportune time to change financial applications would in most cases be with the implementation of the SCOA classification framework and will undoubtedly be the most cost efficient approach. Further guidance in this regard will be provided in the MFMA Circular that will be issued in early in 2015.

Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. This information will be updated in a further Budget Circular to be issued after the tabling of the National Budget.

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

Operating Revenue

Municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2015/16 due to the state of the economy; therefore municipalities should adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively, by paying particular attention to their revenue management processes and procedures.

Municipalities are therefore required to realistically provide for revenue as part of the statement of financial performance, cash flow and capital programme.

Another challenge identified was that municipalities are not able to set cost-reflective tariffs as advised in previous circulars because the cost drivers are not known. Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs. The use of tariff models will not yield positive results in municipalities that do not know their cost drivers as would any financial model based on incorrect information.

When municipalities and municipal entities revise their rates, tariffs and other charges for the 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs, they need to take into account the primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of services to ensure financial sustainability.

National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities *must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent* upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives.

Management accounting and tariff setting

A costing guideline will be issued to respond to the demand by local government practitioners for guidance and tools in the costing of services rendered to consumers. The guideline is informed by the outcome of a pilot study that was undertaken. It addresses the inability to produce consistent data by municipalities on the cost of rendering a trading service.

This process will assist practitioners to improve their understanding of the principles and techniques of cost allocation. The adopted methodology is based on a consistent approach across municipalities, functions and projects, and so allow for cost comparisons and benchmarking. In addition, the information will be critical for tariff setting not only across main trading services but also in ensuring transparency in revenue generated across consumer categories. The process will also assist municipalities to better understand their costs and the factors that have the greatest influence on these costs (i.e. the cost drivers).

The rationale and concepts explained in this guideline envisage the establishment of a shared understanding among the various roleplayers involved.

Interpretation of section 43 of the MFMA

The municipal electricity tariff increase is regulated in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Electricity Regulation Act (ERA). ERA empowers NERSA to determine electricity tariffs to be charged by municipalities on an annual basis. The MFMA prescribes the timelines within which NERSA must finalise the process of determining the municipal tariff for a financial year.

Section 43 of the MFMA deals with the applicability of tax and tariff capping on municipalities

Section 43 of the MFMA requires an organ of state (NERSA) to make a determination of the municipal tariff increase on or before 15 March in a year for the tariff to be effective in 1 July of that year. If the determination is done after 15 March in a year, such determination will take effect 1 July in the next year. For example, if NERSA advises a municipality of its tariff determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA with respect to the municipal electricity tariffs will be effective from 1July 2015 but if NERSA fails to inform a municipality of its determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA will only be effective from 1 July 2016. This implies that municipalities must submit their tariff applications before 15 March to enable NERSA to comply with the stipulated deadline (15 March).

Municipalities are also required in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA to table the municipal budget in council no later than 31 March. The annual budget must be accompanied by amongst others draft resolution for imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year. The tabled municipal budget must be published for consultation with their local community and their views must be considered before the municipal council approves the budget.

With respect to electricity tariffs, NERSA determines the maximum tariffs that should be imposed by each municipality and they can be adjusted downwards depending on the circumstances of each municipality and resolution taken by the municipal council. A municipality may not charge a customer a higher tariff than that approved by NERSA. Therefore the determination made by NERSA should be used as a basis for consultation with local community and may be adjusted downward depending on the outcomes of the consultations. In cases where the outcomes of the consultations necessitate upward adjustment of the tariffs, a municipality should apply to NERSA for the review of the tariffs

through an appeal process which is provided for in the Electricity Regulation Act. This should also be done in time to ensure that the processes are finalised before the approval of budget by municipal council.

NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

Municipalities will submit tariff applications from December 2014 aligned with the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will endeavour to finalise and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2015.

NERSA held workshops and one-on-one interactions with municipalities per province in order to assist municipalities with the completion of the D-forms. This process ran parallel with the submission of the D-forms. Municipalities are urged to ensure that correct and accurate information is submitted timeously to NERSA in order to ensure that proper analysis is done, and approval of tariff applications is achieved timeously.

In this regard municipalities are reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 31 October 2014. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs are finalised before 30 June 2015.

Eskom bulk tariff increases

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/16 electricity tariffs based on the **12.69 per cent** guideline and provide for a **14.24 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. Any changes to these guidelines will be communicated to municipalities in a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

$$MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$$

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase

B = % Bulk purchases

BPI = % Bulk purchase increase

S = % Salaries

SI = % Salaries increase

R = % Repairs

RI = % Repairs increase

C = % Capital charges

CCI = % Capital charges increase

OC = % Other costs

OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

The formula for calculating the guideline:

 $MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$

 $= (73 \times 14.24) + (10 \times 7.3) + (6 \times 6.3) + (4 \times 6.3) + (7 \times 6.3)$

= 10.40 + 0.73 + 0.38 + 0.25 + 0.54

= 12.20%

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA. Municipalities must refer to NERSA's 'Consultation paper for municipal tariff guideline benchmarks for 2015/16 financial year' for requirements on approving tariffs above the guideline, which can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document.

To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

Funding choices and management issues

Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2012 to 31 June 2015 has come to an end. In the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council, municipalities are advised to budget for a 5.8 per cent cost-of-living increase adjustment to be implemented with effect from 01 July 2015 (in line with the increase proposed in the 2014 MTBPS). Municipalities must further use the inflation forecast to project increases in the outer years.

General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

Building on cost containment guidelines approved by Cabinet in October 2013, government at all levels will need to identify opportunities to increase efficiency and reduce waste. At a national level, the 2015 budget will pay particular attention to reducing line items that are not critical to service delivery to reinforce cost containment. Municipalities are still urged to implement the cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation.

Related to cost-containment measures is the elimination of non-priority spending. The National Treasury has continuously through circulars provided advice to municipalities to eliminate non-priority spending. It was noted that there are municipalities that continue to excessively sponsor music festivals and arts festivals. With the implementation of cost-containment measures, municipalities must control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. Municipalities are urged to refer to MFMA Circular 70 on examples of non-priority expenditure that must be eliminated.

The use of consultants

The National Treasury (Office of the Chief Procurement Officer) has observed that many municipalities make use of consultants and other service providers in the course of daily operations. Owing to the fact that that there are no standardised tariffs and rates currently regulated as it relates to professional service providers and consultants, many municipalities are charged exorbitant fees for such services.

The response received from municipalities on the VAT reconciliation questionnaire indicates that most municipalities use consultants to review and submit these returns to the South African Revenue Services (SARS). Municipalities are advised to refrain from the use of consultants and other service providers in completing or reviewing their VAT returns. It is the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer to review the VAT returns.

Budgeting for unfunded/ underfunded mandates

In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities are budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery.

One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must prioritise the basic needs of the community. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipality may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, etc. if:

- The function is listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution;
- The function is assigned to municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- The municipality has prioritised the provision of basic services; and
- It does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality.

Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government. However it will not constitute an unfunded / underfunded mandate if the municipality provides services beyond what is stipulated in the service level agreement.

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

- Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- <u>Unallocated ward allocations</u> National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects

- are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- 3. <u>New office buildings</u> Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- 4. <u>Virement policies of municipalities</u> Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- Providing clean water and managing waste water Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
- Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets Allocations to repairs and
 maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised.
 Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if
 allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
- 7. <u>Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted</u> On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
- 8. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective refer to MFMA Circular 66.
- 9. Solid waste tariffs refer to MFMA Circular 70.
- 10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements refer to Circular 67.
- 11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements refer to MFMA Circular 67.
- 12. Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance) reference is made to circular 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
- 13. <u>Eliminating non-priority spending</u> The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
- 14. Council oversight over the budget process refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional Grant transfers to municipalities

As indicated above, National Treasury will issue a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year shortly after the tabling of the National Budget. This Circular will deal with any new conditional grant issues and processes related to the management of conditional grants.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

 Accounting treatment of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.

- <u>VAT on conditional grants:</u> SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations *VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities*. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
- 3. <u>Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:</u> Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
- 4. <u>Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over</u> As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
- Pledging of conditional grant transfers the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a
 provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for
 the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA
 Circular 51 remains unchanged.
- 6. <u>Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs</u> National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolledover once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
- 7. <u>Payment schedule</u> National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
- 8. Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Since 01 July 2009, all municipalities and municipal entities must prepare their annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2015/16 financial year in accordance

with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in Schedules A, B and C; and
- The relevant attachments to each of the Schedules (the Excel Formats).

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats,

- The municipality will be required to resubmit their documentation in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Walter Munyai	012-395 6793	Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Mlungisi Mthembu	012-395 6554	Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Addressing gaps identified in municipalities budgets

It is the sixth year of the implementation of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and it is acknowledged that there is improvement in the number of municipalities complying with the required formats. However the quality of data contained in the A schedules and

supporting table is still a challenge. Municipalities should consider the following when compiling the 2015/16 MTREF budgets:

Budgeting for revenue on Table A2

Municipalities must include capital transfers and contributions in total operating revenue budgeted for on table A2. The total revenue will reconcile to operating revenue plus capital transfers and contributions as on table A4.

Budgeting for Asset Register value on Table A9

The total asset register summary – PPE (WDV) must include the capital budget expenditure for the budget year. e.g. 2015/16 total asset register summary should include the capital expenditure for 2015/16. Municipalities must ensure that the capital expenditure aligns to Table a5.

Completion of service delivery information on Table A10

It was observed that the completion of table A10 is still a challenge to most municipalities. During the assessment of the 2014/15 MTREF, it was observed that the table lacked credibility and municipalities were requested to make amendments and resubmit.

Municipalities must ensure that the table is correctly completed and accurate to depict their actual position. The information on the cost of providing free basic services and the revenue cost of providing services must be completed. In completing table A10 care must be given to the required unit of measure i.e. kilolitres, kilowatt-hour etc.

Budgeting for revenue foregone and free basic services to indigents

Regardless of the guidance provided on MFMA Circular 51 in relation to budgeting for revenue foregone, it was evident during the 2014/15 budget assessment process that municipalities are struggling to distinguish between revenue foregone and transfers and grants expenditure on table A4.

The key concept in determining the difference between revenue foregone and grants expenditure, is that a rates rebate that is 'generally available to all' is in practice an adjustment to the rates tariff. Therefore, the revenue was never there to be collected (the revenue was foregone), and should therefore not be considered to be revenue in the first instance. This is why it is deducted on Table SA1 - and the net amount is reflected on Table A4.

The provision of free basic services to the indigents must be budgeted for as non-cash flow grant expenditure on Table A4 supported by Table SA21. Since the municipality will not collect any revenue from indigents and free basic services to indigents are funded through the Equitable Share, this constitutes grant expenditure.

Tabling funded budgets

In MFMA Circular no. 72 it was highlighted that municipalities must budget for a surplus operating budget. National Treasury received enquiries from municipalities highlighting that the circular is in contradiction with MFMA Circular no. 55 which referred to budgeting for operating deficit. It should be noted that MFMA Circular no. 55 encouraged municipalities to budget for a moderate surplus on its Financial Performance Budget so as to be able to contribute to the funding of the Capital Budget. When the circular was issued, it was highlighted that there may be temporary circumstances that make this difficult; for instance the

implementation of GRAP 17, which may result in increased 'depreciation and asset impairment' that is not fully accommodated in the municipality's tariffs and as a result drives the operating budget into deficit.

MFMA Circular no. 59 was accordingly issued during March 2012, whereby table SA1 was amended to include under the detail of 'depreciation and asset impairment' 'depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE'. The effect is that the depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE will be deducted from the total depreciation on PPE, resulting in only the depreciation on the cost price being reflected in the statement of financial performance as an expense. Therefore, if the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed. These problems may be related to a failure to collect revenues, tariffs that are too low or expenditures that are too high. The municipality needs to put in place appropriate strategies to address the problems causing a deficit, and explain these measures in its budget document.

It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not:

- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows shows how the municipality's operations are expected
 to impact on its cash position. If a municipality's cash position at year end is negative it
 is a strong indication that the overall budget is not funded; and
- Table A8 Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation shows whether
 the municipality has sufficient cash and investments available to finance commitments
 and short term provisions and reserves. If the net results reflect a shortfall, this is an
 indication that the budget is not funded.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

- <u>Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'</u> The 'realistically anticipated revenues
 to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial
 Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition
 of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is
 explained in MFMA Circular 51.
- Preparing and amending budget related policies Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
- 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. The deadline for such submissions is Friday, 10 April 2015.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the
 approved annual budget must be submitted within ten working days after the council
 has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on
 30 June 2015, the date for such a submission is Tuesday, 14 July 2015, otherwise an
 earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 - SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com and inform the National Treasury official responsible for your province that the budget was submitted to this address to ensure that National Treasury is aware of your submission. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger National Treasury 40 Church Square Pretoria, 0002 For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger National Treasury Private Bag X115 Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate

improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's previous year performance and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

Reporting in terms of section 71

Performance reporting template – all 278 municipalities must complete the quarterly SDBIP performance reports on the prescribed template as circulated with the request to verify the S71 quarterly reports and submit to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za as it forms part of quarterly reporting.

Unbundling of debt – the debtors age analysis return makes provision for municipalities to select the category of the government department owing them. However municipalities capture the figures without selecting the relevant government department when completing the return. As the database stores the figures against a department, these unidentified departmental figures can therefore not be stored which results in discrepancies on the amount owed by individual government departments when compared to the total.

Municipalities must ensure that all figures are captured against a selected national or provincial department on the Age Debtors Analysis for Government (ADG) worksheet and are balanced.

Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009 **Fax** 012 395 6553

Website http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis 12 December 2014

Annexure A - Changes to Schedule A1 - the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.



NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 75

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars, and specifically MFMA Circular No. 74.

CONTENTS

1.	. KEY 1.1	FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS	3
		THE MEDIUM TERM BUDGET REVIEW 2015.	
2.	DIVI : 2.1	SION OF REVENUE BILL 2015	3
	2.1	CHANGES IN THE 2015 DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL	3
	2.3	SHAPING URBAN DEVELOPMENT TO SUPPORT GROWTH IN CITIES	5
3.	HEA	DLINE INFLATION FORECASTS	
4.		ISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES	_
7.	4.1	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES	
	4.2	ELECTRICITY LEVY INCREASE	
5.	FUN	DING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES	-
	5.1	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	
	5.2	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7
	5.3	BUDGETING FOR CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR PROLONGED POWER OUTAGES	7
	5.4	SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS	7
	5.5	NON-PAYMENT OF ESKOM AND WATER BOARDS AS CREDITORS	7
		VAT on Conditional Grants	
6.	MSC	OA TRAINING	3
	6.1	NON-ACCREDITED TRAINING	3
	6.2	ACCREDITED TRAINING	9
	6.3	MSCOA TRAINING PROVIDED BY SERVICE PROVIDERS)
7.		DITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES	
		TIMING OF MUNICIPAL CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS	
	7.2	PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR TRANSFERS	ĺ
	7.3	PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES	
		RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CATEGORY C AND CATEGORY B MUNICIPALITIES	
	7.6	RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFERRING AND RECEIVING AUTHORITIES	5
	7.7	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2014/15	ì
	7.8	APPROPRIATION STATEMENT (RECONCILIATION: BUDGET AND IN-YEAR PERFORMANCE)	i
	7.9	REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING FOR MUNICIPAL APPROVED CONDITIONAL GRANT ROLL-OVERS15	5
8.	THE	MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS15	
	8.1	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS16	
	8.2	BENCHMARKING PROCESS	,
	8.3	THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE COLLECTION RATE ON TABLE SA8 AND SA1017	,
Э.		GET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF17	
		TABLING OF THE MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR IN MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
		SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2015/16 MTREF	
	9.3 I	BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION19	ı
	9.4 l	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES19	J

ANNEXURE A - CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 - THE 'EXCEL FORMATS'	20
ANNEXURE B - PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	21
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	

1. Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015

The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The National Treasury projects GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.

The slowdown in economic growth since 2012 has highlighted structural constraints in the domestic economy. Achieving faster sustainable growth and large-scale job creation will require structural shifts in the economy, stronger supply-side value chains, higher exports, moderation in wage increases and, crucially, growing private-sector investment based on confidence in the long-term business environment.

The 2015 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to the priorities of the NDP and the MTSF. Initiatives under way include: large public-sector infrastructure investments in electricity and transport; expanded partnerships to encourage private investment; better cooperation between government, the private sector, trade unions and civil society; incentives to attract new entrants in the economy; special economic zones to boost exports; programmes to reshape the urban spatial landscape; and programmes to improve the quality of education and skills development.

Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. Accordingly, municipalities must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Furthermore they must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. As a result municipalities' revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure. Furthermore municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost.

2. Division of Revenue Bill 2015

2.1 Transfers to local government 2015

Over the 2015 MTEF period, R313.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R31.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government in 2015/16 account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure, and when indirect transfers are added, total spending on local government increases to 10 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

The 2015 Budget Review and the Division of Revenue Bill provides for no reductions to the baseline of the local government equitable share in order to protect funding for free basic services. The baseline allocation for local government conditional grants, however, has been reduced in the 2015 Budget as part of the fiscal adjustment announced in the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. The reductions in 2015/16 range between 0.9 per cent and 5.5 per cent of the allocation for each grant, with larger reductions on slow-spending and non-infrastructure grants. In order to maintain planned outputs and ease the impact of reductions, grant administrators and municipalities need to spend funds efficiently and effectively and alleviate any unnecessary (non-priority) spending.

The allocations for priority grants such as the *integrated national electrification programme* (INEP) grant and the *municipal water infrastructure* (MWIG) grant will grow significantly. Over the MTEF, the INEP grant grows at an average annual rate of 14.9 per cent and the MWIG at an average of 52.2 per cent, including both direct and indirect grant allocations. An addition of R2.4 billion has been made to the MWIG and the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* over the MTEF period to accelerate the provision of basic water supply to all households and improve the state of water services infrastructure nationwide.

A new grant has also been introduced to subsidise the costs of municipalities that will be merged before the 2016 local government elections as a result of demarcation changes. This grant is allocated R139 million over the MTEF specifically for municipalities that will be impacted by the changes in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng. The effect of further changes to demarcations proposed by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and currently being considered by the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) will be considered as part of the 2016 budget process for any changes that are approved by the MDB. Municipalities should therefore not budget for the proposed changes in 2015/16.

The 2015 Budget document is available on the National Treasury website at:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2015

In addition, National Treasury will send out allocation letters informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill

Review of local government infrastructure grants

The collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury is still underway. The first phase of the review, completed in 2014, identified two necessary reforms that will be made in 2015/16:

- The rules in the municipal infrastructure grant will be amended to allow funds to be used to refurbish and replace infrastructure, but only if municipalities demonstrate that assets have been maintained on a regular basis. Maintenance must be budgeted for as part of the normal business of municipalities.
- The number of conditional grants will be reduced to ease the burden of grant reporting.
 The two public transport grants will merge in 2015/16 into a single public transport network grant.
 The number of water and sanitation grants is also likely to be reduced from 2016/17.

Further changes to local government infrastructure grants will be announced in the 2015 MTBPS. In preparing for 2016/17 grant allocations, municipalities are advised to continue preparing business plans and project plans for the existing grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system.

The local government financial management grant (FMG) and the municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG) provides funds for the implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

Other changes to local government allocations are more technical and reflect the shift of funds between direct and indirect grants, and the impact of the national macro-organisation of the state that followed the 2014 national elections. For example, the sanitation function, including all sanitation-related grants, has shifted from the Department of Human Settlements to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities

South Africa's cities continue to reflect the spatial legacy of apartheid, which impedes economic growth. Cities must play a leading role in driving urban investment programmes, including a pro-active role in introducing new financing arrangements. Over the next three years, government will expand investment in the urban built environment, using resources more effectively to transform human settlements, and drawing in private investment to support more dynamic and inclusive economic growth. The 2015 Budget inaugurates a fundamental realignment in achieving these goals.

The National Treasury will introduce a new fiscal package to help large cities to mobilise the resources necessary to implement strategic investment projects. All participating metros are expected to make measurable commitments to good governance, and effective revenue and expenditure management. The new package includes:

- Modifying the infrastructure grant system to support greater alignment of public resources and to ensure that public investments, services, regulations and incentives are focussed in defined spatial areas (integration zones) to optimise overall access, connectivity and efficiency enabling spatial transformation and inclusive urban economic growth;
- Development of mixed-use and mixed-income precincts and catalytic projects to attract
 private financial and implementation partnerships. Grants will be consolidated,
 conditions streamlined, and allocations made more predictable and responsive to the
 needs of specific investment projects. Furthermore, performance-based allocations to
 reward cities that demonstrate progressive changes in their urban form, improve
 access to basic services, reduce barriers to social and economic opportunity, and
 improve mobility of urban residents will be strengthened;
- Focusing the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to support the identification, development and management of strategic nodes in dense urban townships and township clusters in order to serve as transit orientated precincts;
- Reforming the system of development charges to improve fairness and transparency, and reduce delays in infrastructure provision for private land developments;
- Expanding opportunities for private investment in municipal infrastructure through the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) increasing its origination of longer-term loans, packaging pooled finance instruments, where appropriate, and supporting the introduction of new lending instruments such as revenue bonds; and

 Reviewing the sustainability of existing own-revenue sources for metropolitan municipalities, particularly in light of their expanding responsibilities in public transport and human settlements.

Metropolitan municipalities should announce further details on their investment plans when they table their 2015/16 budget. Furthermore, cities need to improve their collection of own revenue as a greater share of capital investment needs to come from own generated revenue, in partnership with the private sector.

3. Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF.

Fiscal year	2014 Actual	2015 Estimate	2016	2017 Forecast	2018
Real GDP growth	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI Inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

Source: Budget Review 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 29 January 2015, NERSA approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2015/16 financial year. A guideline increase of **12.20 per cent** has been approved based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchases have increased by 14.24 per cent in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 6.3 per cent as indicated in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2014;
- Salary and wage increases; and
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have increased by the CPI.

It should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. Therefore all municipalities with distribution licenses are still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of their tariffs.

4.2 Electricity levy increase

During his budget speech on 25 February 2015, the Minister of Finance announced that the electricity levy will be increased by 2 cents per kWh. A special municipal circular will be issued in due course to guide municipalities on the implementation of the 2 cents per kWh electricity levy. In the interim municipalities are advised to use the guideline issued by NERSA to set their tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Funding choices and management issues

5.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issued a press release on 03 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wages increase:

- 2015/16 Financial Year 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)
- 2016/17 and 2017/18 Financial Years inflation related increase plus additional 0.25 per cent

As the negotiations are still underway, municipalities are advised to use the above proposed guidelines in preparing their 2015/16 budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The gazette for 2015 will be released in due course. Municipalities are advised to refer to the circular issued on 23 January 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages

Municipalities have indicated that they are in the process of implementing contingency plans to address Eskom power outages such as the procurement of generators and indicated the need for funding from national government. The government is collectively working with Eskom to mitigate the impact of power cuts. These efforts will improve the availability of electricity over the medium term, and plans are under way to ensure that South Africa can generate sufficient energy to power its economy over the long term. The government therefore consistently encourages a reduction in energy consumption and promotion of energy efficiency.

Consequently the response from government is to address the immediate challenge and it would therefore be premature for municipalities to invest in contingency infrastructure with the expectation of funding.

5.4 Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the 2015/16 tabled MTREF budget documentation. The service level standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal adoption. A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed by clicking HERE.

It is acknowledged that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances. Municipalities should also refer to other guidelines issued by other institutions available on the link indicated above.

5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors

Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003) clearly states that "The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management

of the expenditure of the municipality" and "that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure".

It has become a common trend between certain municipalities that outstanding debt to Eskom and the water boards is not prioritised for payment. *Municipalities are cautioned that if they do not immediately settle the current accounts of Eskom and the water boards, the March 2015 tranche of the Equitable Share will be withheld.* In addition, the payment arrangements to address arrear amounts must be concluded by relevant municipalities, implemented and effected in the budget.

Furthermore, going forward municipalities will be closely monitored and those found to be averting payment to Eskom and the water boards will be deemed as contravening the MFMA and consequently section 216(2) of the Constitution will be imposed.

Municipalities are also reminded of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, which the Minister of Finance promulgated on 31 May 2014. Failure by the Accounting Officer to comply with the requirements of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA is an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA and municipalities is obliged to deal with such breach in terms of the regulations mentioned above.

5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants

Guideline was provided in MFMA Circular No. 58 that ALL conditional grant allocations in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) are VAT inclusive, i.e. national government has budgeted to pay the VAT inclusive price of the goods and services purchased by municipalities using conditional grant funding. Further guidelines were issued in MFMA Circular No. 59 on assessing VAT consequences of transactions involving the equitable share grant and conditional grants.

It is critical that municipalities distinguish between the following:

- Transaction one the transfer of funds from national or provincial government to a municipality. The VAT on these transactions is zero-rated, and therefore the issue of paying and reclaiming VAT related to these transactions does not arise.
- Transaction two the expenditure of the grant funds by the municipality. These
 transactions are subject to the normal VAT provisions. Depending on the nature of
 goods and services purchased the municipality may or may not be required to pay
 input VAT.

Municipalities are still advised to follow the guideline provided in the above-mentioned circulars as the position has not changed. Further reference should also be made to the VAT 419 Guideline for Municipalities.

6. mSCOA Training

6.1 Non-accredited training

The National Treasury will embark on non-accredited training for pilot municipalities during April and May 2015 as per the dates in the table below. Please note that this training is only for pilot municipalities, applicable vendors and provincial treasuries. The training will be on a nomination and invitational basis.

Province	Dates

KwaZulu-Natal	
Limpopo	
Mpumalanga	14-15 April 2015
Free State	
Northern Cape	
Eastern Cape	04.00 A 11.0045
Western Cape	21-22 April 2015
Gauteng	E 0 N 0045
North West	5 – 6 May 2015

Non- accredited training will be provided to the metropolitan municipalities in 2 sessions on 05 and 06 May 2015. This training is intended to provide piloting stakeholders with a broader understanding of the mSCOA classification framework, typical transactional environment and linkage to reporting as part of the piloting output.

6.2 Accredited training

The National Treasury is in the process of developing the necessary unit standards for municipal SCOA (mSCOA). These unit standards will be accredited by LGSETA during the 2015 calendar year. National Treasury will develop unit standards aligned training material that will be accredited by LGSETA to be rolled out to all municipalities from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year.

National Treasury will also embark on a process of accreditation of service providers and more particularly facilitators and assessors to be able to roll out the unit standard aligned training from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year and guidelines in this regard will be issued towards the end of 2015.

6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers

National Treasury is aware of the need to train all municipalities on mSCOA within a tight timeline to ensure that municipalities are in the position to be mSCOA compliant by 01 July 2017. On the same token National Treasury is aware of service providers engaging with municipalities that are offering mSCOA training. Municipalities need to take note that currently there is no formal unit standard and no service provider can offer accredited training as it relates to the mSCOA. Consequently, municipalities are advised to refrain from entering into agreements with training service providers as it would constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

It is however acknowledged that there exists a need for broader mSCOA awareness and municipalities are advised to directly contact the National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury to facilitate and consider these requests. Service providers that are approached to facilitate such awareness sessions should also directly liaise with the National Treasury. Municipalities are reminded to adhere to the supply chain management requirements at all times. In this regard municipalities are informed that there are limited specialists in this field at this point in time.

Please note that the current material available on the National Treasury's website (One day training – Demystify mSCOA) is available for use by all parties and no service provider is allowed to charge any fee for this material.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual DoRA to assist them in exercising their powers and

performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Furthermore, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2	Arguera	Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
Schedule 4	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
Scriedule 5	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
Scriedule 0	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes
Cobodulo 7	Part A	Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response
Schedule 7	Part B	Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to provide for transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or for which a properly approved agency agreement is not in place. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 (Budgeted Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 (Budgeted Financial Position).

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

- 1. In terms of section 16, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
- 2. In terms of section 30, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
- In terms of section 29, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2015/Default.aspx

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities.

This will be available at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (01 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (01 July to 30 June), the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share or Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2015/16 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

7.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure that appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 23 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, if the payment details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.

7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules

Provincial Treasuries must publish in a gazette all provincial allocations envisaged to be transferred to municipalities and submit the gazette to National Treasury on a date not later than 14 days after the Division of Revenue Act has been enacted.

Provinces must also submit to the National Treasury the payment schedule against all provincial allocations to municipalities 14 days after the Act takes effect. The payment schedule must include the date of transfer, the amount and the name of the grant. The

Provincial Treasuries must notify the receiving officers of any deviations from the payment schedule. The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 30(5) of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities

The Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB) provides that the revenues raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government. Furthermore, section 29 of the DoRB states that category C municipality must, within 10 days after the Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the MFMA, for the 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers are always made to the municipality (district or local) authorised to perform a function. In cases where basic services functions are assigned to district municipalities National Treasury publishes, for information purposes, the amounts that would have been allocated to each local municipality through the formulas for the local government equitable share and municipal infrastructure grant if local municipalities were assigned these basic services functions. These amounts are published in Appendix W1 and Appendix W2 to the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill (see pages 271-284 of the Bill).

The budget of a category C municipality must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. The following practical arrangement will apply:

- Step 1: District Municipality (category C municipality) must when tabling their budgets indicate which municipalities within their area of jurisdiction will receive allocations from the municipality;
- Step 2: After the DoRA takes effect the District Municipality must within 10 days submit the tabled budget that contains allocations to be made to category B municipalities;
- Step 3: The District Municipality must share with the municipalities within its jurisdiction how much is allocated to them, what criteria was used to make allocations and agree with the affected municipalities on how the monies are going to be disbursed. The disbursement schedule (payment schedule) must be sent to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury before the beginning of the municipal financial year;
- Step 4: The District Municipality, having the authority to provide municipal services, must before implementing any capital project consult with the category B municipality affected and agree in writing through a Service Level Agreement (SLA) who will be responsible for operational costs and collection of rates; and
- Step 5: District Municipality must make transfers to their local municipalities according to the agreed upon payment schedule.

National Treasury may withhold or stop any funding allocated to a category C municipality and reallocate it to a category B municipality if the category C municipality fails to:

- i) make allocations to their respective municipalities within their jurisdiction;
- ii) reach an agreement with the category B municipality; and
- iii) submit the payment schedule to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury.

7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2015 DoRB are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual DoRA is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the "receiving officer". The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the DoRA. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act in this regard will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

- A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2014 of DoRA. The letter must be signed by the accounting officer;
- 2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and indicate how much was allocated and spent per project;
- Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
 - a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March; or
 - b. Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 30 June.
- A progress report (also in percentages) on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
- 5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
- Reasons why the grants were not fully spent in the year that it was originally allocated as per the DoRA;
- 7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
- 8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
- 9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.

 No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 4 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 31 August 2015, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

- Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2014 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
- 2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2015;
- 3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements;
- Under no circumstance would the National Treasury approve the entire allocation of the municipality i.e. The municipality must spend a minimum of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
- 5. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2015 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
- 6. No approval will be granted for municipalities requesting roll over of the same grant for the 3rd consecutive time; and
- 7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement (discussed in point 6.7 below) as part of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which must be concluded by 31 August 2015.

Similar to the above mentioned rollover process and in accordance with section 22(3)(b) of Division of Revenue Act, provincial treasuries are encouraged to institute measures and criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds that municipalities receive from provincial departments. Refer to MFMA Budget Circular No.51 for more information.

7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2014/15 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2015 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditures reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers are the same.
- Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2015. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retention and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA 2014 that the funds are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule, the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2015. National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on the evidence that the funds are committed to identifiable projects by **02 October 2015** or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by 23 October 2015. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the DoRA.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 23 October 2015 will be offset against the municipality's November 2015 equitable share allocation unless the municipality has agreed to an alternative payment arrangement or schedule.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

Many municipalities neglected to compile the appropriation as part of their 2012/13 AFS. National Treasury considers this non-compliance in a serious light and going forward the incorporation of an appropriation statement in the AFS will form part of the evaluation criteria in considering and approving conditional grant rollovers. In the absence of an appropriation statement National Treasury will not consider conditional grant roll over applications.

7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

All reporting on rollover approvals must be reported to respective treasuries, national transferring officers and provincial departments responsible for monitoring the conditional grants.

A municipality must report separately on the spending of approved conditional grant roll overs. National Treasury will provide a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal in-year template for reporting conditional grant spending for the year. The template is customised per municipality and must be requested by e-mail: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by

facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Municipalities are required to submit their budget related electronic returns to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and Provincial Treasuries with the benchmark process.

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Walter Munyai	012-395 6793	Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Mlungisi Mthembu	012-395 6554	Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded that they need to produce consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent entity and entity in that they need to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

8.2 Benchmarking process

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2015 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are required to table the reports and recommendations provided by the respective treasury in Council and submit a copy of the council resolution in this regard to National Treasury and the respective Provincial Treasury.

8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & other revenue) on table SA10 - Funding measurement, is a cash collection rate calculated on operating revenue at the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying conservative assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from property rates, service charges and other revenue (excluding grants and interest earned).

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & service charges) on table SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks row 18 refers to a "Current Consumer Debtors Collection Rate" – this measure is intended to analyse the actual consumer collection rate from property rates and service charges only, excluding other revenue.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process. Municipalities are reminded to prepare for the budget verification process that will be undertaken on the adopted budgets.

9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council

Municipalities are advised to table the annual municipal budget Circulars in council together with the budget documents.

9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that *immediately* after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2015, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Wednesday**, 01 April 2015. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is Friday, 10 April 2015.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the final date for such a submission is Tuesday, 14 July 2015, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 - SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed budget locking certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lqdocuments@treasury.gov.za,

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lqbiafiles@gmail.com; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger National Treasury 40 Church Square Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger National Treasury Private Bag X115 Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za:

9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2015/16 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by the latest **24 July 2015**.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009 **Fax** 012 395 6553

Website http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis 09 March 2015

Annexure A - Changes to Schedule A1 - the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.

Annexure B - Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

- Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- <u>Unallocated ward allocations</u> National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- 3. <u>New office buildings</u> Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- 4. <u>Virement policies of municipalities</u> Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
- 5. <u>Providing clean water and managing waste water</u> Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
- Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets Allocations to repairs and
 maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised.
 Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if
 allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
- 7. <u>Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted</u> On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
- 8. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective refer to MFMA Circular 66.
- 9. Solid waste tariffs refer to MFMA Circular 70.
- 10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements refer to Circular 67.
- 11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements refer to MFMA Circular 67.
- 12. Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
- 13. <u>Eliminating non-priority spending</u> The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
- 14. Council oversight over the budget process refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

- Accounting treatment of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
- <u>VAT on conditional grants:</u> SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations *VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities*. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
- 3. <u>Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:</u> Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
- Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
- Pledging of conditional grant transfers the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a
 provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for
 the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA
 Circular 51 remains unchanged.
- 6. <u>Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs</u> National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
- 7. <u>Payment schedule</u> National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
- 8. Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues
to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial
Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

- of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.
- 2. <u>Preparing and amending budget related policies</u> Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
- 3. <u>2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment</u> All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

As at 28 February 2015

As at 20 February 2013			
	R		
Cash in hand	3 076 480		
Investments	100 000 000		
Equitable Share outstanding	26 823 000		
Interest outstanding Vat receivable	1 500 000		
Grants outstanding	4 000 000		
Grants outstanding	135 399 480		
Minus:	133 333 460		
Unspent conditional grants	-2 782 798	-81 652 69	6
Provision for leave & bonuses	-7 000 000	0103203	<u> </u>
Remaining 14/15 operating exp	-56 221 954		
Remaining 14/15 IDP & RO project expenditure	-15 647 944	A1 schedule sheet A8	63 529 582
	53 746 784		
Plus:	1		
Review of organogram not in tabled budget	ನೆ	Future commitment:	
Incidentals / Unforeseen expenditure	-	-49 586 784	
Cash backed CRR for assets	5.045.005	acc depr on emergency eq	
Cash backed CRR for assets	-5 015 806	plant&equipment & specia 67 & 68 (s/b R13.5m)	lised vehicles- Circular
Shortfall in 15/16 Operating budget incl 15174	-8 974 186	07 & 08 (S/D KI3.3III)	
Conditional grant offset against operating loss	-	funding offsets 15174 10	00%
Shortfall in 16/17 Operating budget excl 15174	-14 173 270	B	
Conditional grant offset against operating loss	-	Ħ	
Shortfall in 16/17 Operating budget excl 15174	-21 423 522		
	4 160 000		
Committed multi-vary IDD			
Committed multi-year IDP projects 15/16 (own	160 000	newsletter CO09	Total identified:
revenue) RAMS Grant 15/16	1 839 000	DDAMC DCAA	
FMG & MSIG - SCOA	1 450 000	RRAMS RS44	34 449 000
EPWP Incentive Grant 15/16	1 000 000	new Identify project	
MWIG 15/16	30 000 000	Identify project	
,		racinally project	
Available for 15/16 IDP prioritisation	4 000 000		
IDP:			
15/16	38 449 000		
- Committed (accumulated surplus)	160 000	CO009	
- RRAMS Grant	1 839 000	RS044	
- EPWP Incentive Grant	1 000 000	?	
- MWIG			
	30 000 000	?	
- FMG & MSIG	1 450 000	SCOA	
- Wishlist	4 000 000		
15/16 & 16/17	3 889 000		
- RAMS Grant	3 889 000	RS044	
- Committed			
- Wishlist	.		

42 338 000



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

i, MS Mabotja, the Municipal Manager of WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC36), hereby certify that -For the year 2015/2016: The annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act, and that -The annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality. Print name MS Mabotja Municipal Manager of WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC36) Signature Date Print name N Laubscher Chief Financial Officer of WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC36) Haubscher 25/3/2015 Signature

Date





ANNUAL BUDGET 2015/16

EXPLANATIONS

Table A1 to A4 Budget Summary & Budgeted Financial Performance

The budgeted revenue is less than the budgeted expenditure, but this shortfall is funded from the accumulated surplus from the 13/14 budget year. The reason for the accumulated surplus is due to austerity measures implemented on operating expenditure and budgeted staff vacancies that was not filled or filled late.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

The operating expenditure portion of the IDP (Annexure 3) is included in Tables A2 to A4 – Transfers & Grants, the reason being that a portion of the operating expenditure on the IDP relates to projects implemented on behalf of local municipalities, although at this stage, the individual local municipalities and allocation to each have not yet been identified. Capital expenditure incurred on behalf of local municipalities is also included in this vote as although it will be capital in nature for the respective local municipalities it is operating expenditure for the district municipality as the capital asset cannot be capitalized in our records since the relevant asset it not a function of power of the district municipality, but that of the local municipality, therefore you will find that grants defined as "capital" is indicated under "operating" in our budget.

Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Tabled A10 is blank due to the fact that we are not a bulk service authority and thus do not have water, sanitation, electricity or refuse. Property rates are also a function of the local municipalities.

Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Table SA9 is blank due to the fact that we are not a bulk service authority and thus do not have water, sanitation, electricity or refuse. Property rates are also a function of the local municipalities. Information on households is thus kept with the local municipalities. The information available is disclosed in the IDP document.

EXPLANATIONS

Table SA11 & SA12a & SA12b Property rates summary & by category

Property rates are a function of the local municipalities. Information on rates and other data related to this function is thus kept with the local municipalities.

Table SA13 - Service tariffs by category

Basic services are a function of the local municipalities. Information on tariffs related to this function is thus kept with the local municipalities.

Table SA14 - Household bills

Basic services are a function of the local municipalities. We are not a bulk service authority and thus do not have water, sanitation, electricity or refuse. Property rates are also a function of the local municipalities. Information on household bills and other data related to this function is thus kept with the local municipalities.

Table SA17 - Borrowing

Table SA17 is blank because Waterberg District Municipality does not have borrowings.

Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

This includes all the operating projects included on the IDP of which some relate to projects implemented on behalf of local municipalities related to functions that are not officially those of Waterberg District Municipality, e.g. roads and sanitation. More information provided on the explanation for Tabled A5 above.

SA22 & SA23 - Councilor and Staff Salaries

The difference between the councilors salaries on SA22 and SA23 is due to the fact that SDL and Workmens' Compensation for Councillors were not included in Councillor salary breakdowns in SA23 but added in line "other benefits and allowances on SA22. It was not included on SA23 to enable users of the budget document to see that the packages disclosed for councilors equal the packages granted in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Upper Limit Gazette, The remuneration packages per councilor was increased by 6% in 15/16. The packages of S57 managers on sheet SA23 exclude Workmens' Compensation, UIF and Skills Development Levy.

Table SA31 - Municipal entities

Waterberg Economic Development Agency has to date been dormant and has not been formally registered and established. No separate budget is thus tabled for WEDA.

EXPLANATIONS

Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms

Waterberg District Municipality does not make use of external mechanisms.

Table SA34d - Depreciation by Asset Class

Waterberg District Municipality procured a vast number of Fire Fighting Vehicles and Fire Fighting Equipment in the 13/14 budget for which most of them was only finalized and brought into use by and after June 2014, therefore the depreciation impact of these assets did not have a significant impact on the 13/14 forecast, but did result in a large increase for 14/15. The significant depreciation reduction from 12/13 to 13/14 was due to a 12/13 audit query in which the majority of lifespans was changed retrospectively. Since there is no capital expenditure on Table A5 for 15/16 the 15/16 depreciation charge does not change significantly.

Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial analysis

The roll over budget is not yet determined. It will be determined on 30 June 2015 and submitted to Council for approval before 25 August 2015 as per the requirements of the Budget Regulations.

Executive Summary

An increase of 7.80% for salaries is budgeted for in 15/16 as guided by MFMA Budget Circular 74 and 75 inflation forecasts of 5.8%, but an additional 2% was added due the expiry of the current SALGA salary collective agreement, which has resulted in salary negotiations that are still ongoing for 15/16.

Circular 51 - drinking water quality and waste water management

A section on drinking water quality and waste water management is not included as Waterberg District Municipality is not a water authority.

Annexure 3 - Approved 14/15 IDP projects

These budgeted projects have been included in the operating budget schedules. Below this schedule is also a breakdown of how amounts were calculated for the budget schedules in terms of the required breakdowns, e.g. per department and capital / operating. The IDP is very small due to the significant financial constraints currently experienced by the municipality.

Annexure 4 – Salary Summary

This schedule includes a summary of salaries per department and per different type of salary expenses as included in the budget schedules at a proposed increase of 7.80%. The total increase is 9% due to post level notch increases, new managers eligible for performance bonuses and 2 new posts created, namely Technician Capital Projects post level 6 and GIS Officer post level 5.

Annexure 10

Income on grants - "Transfers Recognised - operational" - reconciliation of A1 to DORA

ţ	7040#	om N mod	14/1E Budget	13/14	Adjusted	1E /16 Dudget	16/17 Budget	1E/16 Budget 16/17 Budget 17/10 Budget	900	DORA	DORA
3			Ty to purger	Roll over	14/15 budget	Tolara Bunger	TO/ T/ Dauger	T// TO Danger		Schedule	# aged
1	10417	10417 EQUITABLE SHARE	000 980 66-	1	-99 036 000	-99 036 000 -111 232 000	-113 698 000	-115 381 000	>	Γ	35
1	10421	10421 MSIG GRANT	1	-	_	-940 000	000 096-	-1 033 000	>		220
1	10424	10424 MUN. FINANCE GRANT	-950 000	-	-950 000	-950 000	-950 000	-950 000	>		0,00
2	10424	10424 MUN. FINANCE GRANT	000 008-	-	000 008-	000 008-	-300 000	-300 000	>		677
2	10421	10421 MSIG GRANT	-934 000	-	-934 000	-	1	ı			
3	10406	10406 LOCAL GOVERN SETA SDL GRANT	-100 000	-	-100 000	-120 000	-127 080	-134 196			
4	10432	10432 LEDET Grant - Biosphere	-	,	-147 666	-	-	-			
2	10432	EPWP INCENTIVE	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	a .	-	>		229
2	10434	10434 RRAMS GRANT	-1 779 000	-	-1 779 000	-1 839 000	-1 897 000	-1 992 000	>		248
5	10436	10436 MWIG Grant	-	-	-	-30 000 000	-	r	>		258
		Total	-104 099 000		-104 246 666	-104 246 666 -146 381 000 -117 932 080 -119 790 196	-117 932 080	-119 790 196			

Agreed to 15/16 DORA

The total amount on A1 will not agree to DORA total due to the inclusion of the SETA conditional grant for SDL and LEDET Grant for Bioshere.

Only DORA Grants:

2	Woto #	- A company	14 /15 Budget	13/14	Adjusted	1E/16 Budget	16/17 Budget	47/40 D.:Jack		DORA	DORA
7	4004	Itell Name	14/13 buuget	Roll over	Il over 14/15 budget	TO/ TO DUUBEL	lagund /T/oT	13/10 pnnger 16/17 pnnger 1/170 pnnger	Rel	Schedule	page #
1	10417	10417 EQUITABLE SHARE	-99 036 000	-	000 980 66-	-111 232 000	-113 698 000	-115 381 000	>		35
1	10421	10421 MSIG GRANT	-	-	,	-940 000	000 096-	-1 033 000	>		220
1	10424	10424 MUN. FINANCE GRANT	-950 000	1	-950 000	-950 000	-950 000	-950 000	>		٥٢٢
2	10424	10424 MUN. FINANCE GRANT	-300 000	-	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	000 008-	>		677
2	10421	10421 MSIG GRANT	-934 000	-	-934 000	-	-	-			
2	10432	10432 EPWP INCENTIVE	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	1	>		229
5	10434	RRAMS GRANT	-1 779 000	ı	-1 779 000	-1 839 000	-1 897 000	-1 992 000	>		248
ιΩ	10436	10436 MWIG Grant	-	1	-	000 000 08-	-	-	>		258
		Total	-103 999 000		-103 999 000	-103 999 000 -146 261 000 -117 805 000 -119 656 000	-117 805 000	-119 656 000			

Ann 20	Total		812 910.64		654 750.94	615 212 92	615 213.15	615 213.26	390 214.62	3 703 515 53			348 321.47	348 321 47	348 321.47		1 393 285.37		259 356.88	259 356.56	259 356.88	250 356 89	67 217 78	8 758.78	13 474.72	0 750.70	0 750 70	13 474 72	8 758,78	13 474.72	13 474.72	13 474.72	8 738.78	134/4./2	8 758 79	875878	8 758.78	13 474.72	13 474.72	8 758.78	4 5000 000 4	1 3/4 862.13	2 966 147.50		6 669 663.03
INGREASE 6.00%	Cellphone		22 120.08	00 400	22 120.08	22 120.08	22 120.08	22 120.08	11 060.04	121 660.44		00 400	22 120.08	22 120 08	22 120.08		88 480.32		22 120.08	22 120.08	22 120.08	22 120 08	0.00	00:00	0.00	0.00	000	00:0	00:0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	0000	000	00.0	00:0	0.00	0.00	440 600 40	0400001	199 080.72		320 741.16
	Base for Cellphone		20 868 00	00 999 OC	20 868.00	20 868.00	20 868.00	20 868.00	10 434.00	135 642,00		Ì	20 868 00				83 472.00		20 868.00	20 868.00	20 868.00	20 868 00	0.00			800	800	00.0	00.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	000	800	000	00.0	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	104 340 00	2000	187 812.00		323 454.00
10 00%	Housing		0.00	000	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		000	0000	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	000	0.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	0.00	000		0.00		0.00
MCREASE 10 00%	Medical		21 172.80	000	000	0.00	50 256.76	0.00	0.00	71 429.56		000	25 088 71	6	00.00	72 000 20	17.000 C7		0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	00:00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	000	000	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	0.00	00.00	00 0		25 088.71		96 518.27
	Base for Medical		19 248.00	000	ļ	00:0	45 68	Ì	00:00	64 935.96		0000	22 BC		00.00	200 00	76. 100 22			0.00	ŀ		00:00	0.00	0.00	00.0	00:00	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00		00.0	0.00	00:0	00.00	00.0	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		22 807.92		87 743.88
15 00%	Pension Contribution		74 698.84	61 888 05		58 020.05	51 704.30	58 020.05	0.00	304 331.29		31 911 14	28 757 85	31 911.14	31 911.14	424 ADA 20	07:164.47		23 207.96	03 207 98	23 207.96	23 207.96	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0000	0000	0.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	92 831.83		217 323.11		521 654.40
	CFO's Pension Override Amt		: - I		i																		00.0	0.00	0000	0000	00.0	00.00	0.00	0.00	000	0000	00.00	00.0	00.0	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
RATE 25%	Travel		196 926.69	158 155.83		148 272.43	146 443.33	148 272.77	0.00	798 071.05		81 549.31	80 635.31	81 549.31	81 549.31	295 282 22	200 200 20	OF 000 01	59 309.12	59 309 12	59 309.12	59 309.12	00.00	0.00	000	S/A	0.00	S/A	0.00	S/A	AIN AIN	0.00	SIA	0.00	00.00	0.00		S/A	AIR	0.00	296 545.60		621 828.82		1 419 899.87
	Salary		497 992.24	412 586.98		386 800.36	344 688.68	386 800.36	5/8 104:00	2 408 023.20		212 740.94	191 719.02	212 740.94	212 740 94	829 941 84		454 740 70	177 027 36	154 719 72	154 719.72	154 719.72	67 217.78		8 758 78		8 758.78	13 474.72	8 758.78	13 4/4.72	13 474 72	8 758.78	13 474.72	8 758.78	8 758.78	8 758.78			134/4./2	0 / 20 / 0	1 072 884.30		1 902 826.14	10010 0101	4 310 849.34
COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES	Name		MOGOTLANE NR	MONAMA MAD		MORUMUDI NS	MOLEKWA S M	MOZAM Z	SA PURIS	FULL TIME CLLRS		MAHLANGA BS	MOELETSI RZ	MOGOTSI MMS	MOREMI ML	PART TIME MAYCO CI I		VEVANA TRA	BASSON AF	MASALESA FM	MONOA RLR	LANGA MN	KGANYAGO CL	ROADI GB	LEDWARA H	MAHLAELA RL	MANAMELALS	MANGANYI ME	MOJELA NGM	MOTI OLONENE DO	NGWET.IANA I.N	NYAMAH MP	PHOKELA MD	RADEBE RM	RAMOGALE RA	SCRUTON PA	SELOKELA MJ	MOSCAMEDI MA	SIGNAME OF	SO SAICAANIO	OTHER PART TIME CLLR		ALL CLLRS PART TIME		IOIAL OF ALL CLLKS
LORS ALL	DIRECTLY/I	AYOR	۵	D			٥				MMITTER			۵	٥						O	٥	I/MPAC			_		_					_	_	_	_				-					
COUNCIL	Salary No	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	29102	29105	CHIEF WHIP	29108	29104	29137	70.07		MAYORAL COMMITTEE	29100	29101	29103	29107		000	2012E	29098	29099	29106	29109	29110	20113	29114	29115	29116	29117	20118	29120	29121	29122	29123	29124	29125	29126	72127	20128	20130	20102					





Enquiries : Matjuda M.A Telephone: 015 290 1384

Reference: MWIG/WATERBERG DM

The Municipal Manager Waterberg District Municipality Private Bag X1018 Modimolle, 0510

APPOINTMENT OF WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS IMPLEMENTING AGENT: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG)

Kindly be informed that all Water Services Authorities in Waterberg Local Municipalities will benefit from MWIG from 2015/16 financial year. Waterberg District Municipality is appointed by the Department of Water and Sanitation as the implementing agent of Schedule 6B MWIG projects that will be implemented in 3 Local Municipalities (Modimolle, Mookgopong & Thabazimbi LMs). Allocation for Waterberg local municipalities is classified as Schedule 6B and Schedule 5B in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). Schedule 6B allocation is administered by the Department Of Water and Sanitation and not transferred to the appointed implementing agent. Local Municipalities whose allocation is classified as Schedule 5B will implement MWIG Projects and funds will be transferred to them on quarterly basis. These municipalities are Lephalale, Mogalakwena and Bela Bela LMs.

The purpose of MWIG is to ensure implementation of Interim/Intermediate Water Supply Programme (IIWSP) which is aimed at ensuring "Some water for all". An interim water supply intervention can be any of the following:

- New water supply infrastructure that can be subsequently upgraded to supply a minimum of basic water supply.
- b) A temporary water supply infrastructure scheme that will be removed once a more permanent water supply system will be provided.
- c) Any appropriate intervention that repairs or re-commissions dis-functional existing infrastructure or water resources to supply a minimum interim water supply.
- d) The acceleration of planned infrastructure projects to supply basic water.
- e) A water supply system that makes use of the most optimal existing and localized water resources and can be developed and commissioned within a period of twelve months in order to provide a minimum interim water supply. (This can include local boreholes & streams).

f) Water Conservation and Demand Management

The DORA clarifies the role of different stakeholders and the conditions that need to be adhered to. Some of those conditions are as follows:

- Business Plans should be developed prior implementation.
- · A Service Level Agreement (SLA) should be signed by the department and the implementing agent.
- Schedule 5B allocations are transferred to municipalities on quarterly basis.
- Regular reporting
- Withholding of funds if municipalities are not complying with DORA conditions, etc.

The total allocation for Waterberg district Municipalities under schedule 6B is R 30 000 000 and allocation per local municipality is as follows:

LM	Allocation	Schedule	
Modimolle	R 10 000 000	6B	
Mookgopong	R 10 000 000	6B	
Thabazimbi	R 10 000 000	6B	
TOTAL	R 30 000 000		

The district municipality is kindly requested to start necessary planning processes and to submit the signed business plans per project on or before the 20 March 2015. This will enable the department to transfer funds in time. The department will soon initiate the process of facilitating the signing of the SLA.

For more information please contact the following:

Ms M. A. Matjuda: Regional MWIG Programme Coordinator

Tel Number: 015 290 1200 Ext 1384

E-mail:

matjudam@dwa.gov.za

Name:

Mr L. R. Tloubatla: Director: Infrastructure Development & Maintenance.

Tel Number: 015 290 1200 Ext 1359

E-mail:

tloubatl@dwa.gov.za

Limpopo Provincial Head

Date

03-03-2015